AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ▪ CITY COUNCIL
SEPTEMBER 15 & 16, 2015

MAYOR
ANNISE D. PARKER

CONTROLLER
RONALD C. GREEN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Jerry Davis
District B

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Dave Martin
District E

Richard Nguyen
District F

Oliver Pennington
District G

Edward Gonzalez
District H

Robert Gallegos
District I

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Stephen C. Costello
Position 1

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

C.O. "Brad" Bradford
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at http://www.houstontx.gov. Copies of the

agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for $52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.
NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, September 15, 2015 - 1:30 PM
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Bradford

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP091515

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - SEPTEMBER 16, 2015 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **9:00 A. M.** - **PUBLIC HEARING** relating to Planning and Development and the adoption of the General Plan

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 39

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 4

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following

individuals to the **HOUSTON DOWNTOWN PARK CORPORATION'S BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire June 30, 2018:

Position Five - **SHERYL JOHNS**
Position Six - **JACQUELINE S. MARTIN**
Position Seven - **NANCY G. KINDER**, and to serve as Chair

3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPOINT ZONE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

Position Six - **MELODY KELLY DOUGLAS**, Aldine Independent School District Representative, appointment, for a term to expire 8/31/2017
Position Seven - **ELVIN FRANKLIN, JR**., Harris County Representative, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/31/2017
Position Nine - **SETH L. SHARR**, **Spring Independent School District Representative**, reappointment, for a term to expire 8/31/2016

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department to reallocate funds from the Task Order/Job Order Contracting Program to the Environmental Remediation, Underground Storage Tank Removal and Demolition Services Task Order Contracting Program - $150,000.00 Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 5

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of $936,676.97 and acceptance of work on contract with **NERIE CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Waterline Wrap Repairs - 6.31% under the original contract amount (WA11141)

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 6 through 9

6. **MILLENNIUM PROJECT SOLUTIONS** to Furnish and Install Automated Vestibule Doors through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Airport System - $155,618.64 - Enterprise Fund

7. **NWN CORPORATION** for Cisco SMARTnet Maintenance Agreement through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services $1,600,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund

8. **KEYSTONE TURBINE SERVICES, LLC** for Rolls-Royce Turbine Engine Replacement Parts, Overhaul or Exchange and Repair Services for the Police Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - $1,973,914.50 - General Fund

9. **SOUTHERN IONICS, INCORPORATED** for Chemical, Aqua Ammonia for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 5 Years - $1,937,805.77 - Enterprise Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 10 through 39

10. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2014-1142 relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council Meetings to postpone the meeting scheduled for the week of October 27, 2015

11. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Updated Carrier Incentive Program for Houston Airport System; providing a maximum program amount - $18,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

12. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to Special Facilities Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and **SKY CHEFS, INC** for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport - Revenue - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

13. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for grant assistance to the **TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT** for an Urban Outdoor Recreation Grant Fund, for Improvements at Brock Park; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept and expend such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program; containing provisions relating to the subject - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

14. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY d/b/a DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; H - GONZALEZ and I - GALLEGOS**

15. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

16. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **FOURTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

17. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

18. ORDINANCE establishing Abstract 1 J Austin Schultz; Abstract 1 J Austin ;

Allen AC, Blocks 43, 44, 52-55, 61 & 62; Cristina Jamaux Estates, Block 1; Depenbrock Allen Section 62, Blocks 1-6; Depenbrock Section 2, Blocks 1 & 2; Hogan Street Addition, Block 1; Hogan Street Section 2, Block 1; Quitman Estates, Block 1; Quitman Townhomes, Block 1; Quitman Terrace, Block 1; Richter; Schultz; Tract 7C and Wrightwood, all within the City of Houston, as a special minimum lot size area, pursuant to Chapter 4 2 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

19. ORDINANCE appropriating $26,538,223.53 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street/Market Square Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone), and Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone) for administrative expenses, payment of project costs, and payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

20. ORDINANCE appropriating $419,768.98 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Lamar Terrace Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street/Market Square Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Four (Village Enclaves Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Six, City Of Houston, Texas (Eastside Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greens Point Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas (City Park Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial City Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas (Southwest Houston Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near North Side Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two, City of Houston Texas (Leland Woods Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston Texas (Harrisburg Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston Texas (Greater Houston Zone), and Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston Texas (Hiram Clarke Fort Bend Zone) for payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **TRISTAR RISK MANAGEMENT, INC** for Third-Party Administration and related services for Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Program; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with 2 additional option years - $26,040,719.00 - Workers Compensation Fund

22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Telecommunication License Agreement between **NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS PCS, LLC,** as Tenant, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Landlord, for space in the Houston Police Department Headquarters Building Parking Garage at 1200 Travis Street, Houston, Texas - 5 Years with two five-year renewals - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

23. ORDINANCE appropriating $985,905.93 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the Purchase of Capital Equipment for the Houston Fire Department

24. ORDINANCE appropriating $1,600,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the Purchase of Capital Equipment for the Houston Fire Department

25. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-0154 (Passed on February 26, 2014) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **WACHS VALVE AND HYDRANT SERVICES, LLC** for Valve Assessment and Testing On-Call Program and Services for the Department of Public Works & Engineering

26. MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 13.2435 acres commonly known as **BAKER HUGHES INCORPORATED**, at 7135 Ardmore Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas, and supporting issuance of a municipal setting designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

27. MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 3.5254 acres commonly known as **CRANE ENERGY FLOW SOLUTIONS, INC**, at 1202/1212 Hahlo Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas, and supporting issuance of a municipal setting designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

28. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 547**

29. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 37.7306 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 110** , for inclusion in its district

30. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.2169 acres of land into **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 200**, of Harris County, Texas, for inclusion in its district

31. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 44.277 acres of land to **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

32. ORDINANCE appropriating $1,682,000.00 out of Contribution For Capital Projects Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering

Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CHARLES D. GOODEN CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC** for West Fuqua Paving and Drainage from City Limit to Chimney Rock Drive; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Contribution For Capital Projects Fund - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Kirkmeadow Drive Bridge at HCFCD Ditch - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Hueni Road Bridge at Mills Branch - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

35. ORDINANCE granting to **J.S. SEPTIC SERVICES CORP.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

36. ORDINANCE NO. 2015-795, passed second reading September 2, 2015
ORDINANCE granting to **A GAIA AMERICA, a Texas Sole Proprietorship** , the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

37. ORDINANCE NO. 2015-796, passed second reading September 2, 2015
ORDINANCE granting to **MACKAY COMPANY, INC., a Utah Corporation** , the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THRID AND FINAL READING**

38. ORDINANCE NO. 2015-797, passed second reading September 2, 2015
ORDINANCE granting to **SOUTHERN TRANSPORT, INC., a Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

39. ORDINANCE NO. 2015-816, passed second reading September 2, 2015
ORDINANCE granting to **AAA ACTION SEPTIC SERVICE, L.L.C., a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 40 through 44

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

40. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** relating to the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE) DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

41. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** relating to the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE)** - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and H - GONZALEZ**
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

42. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** relating to the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE)** - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

43. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** relating to the proposal to use James W. Lee Park for Storm Water Detention - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - OCTOBER 21, 2015

44. **MOTION TO SET A DATE** not less than seven days from September 16, 2015, to receive nominations for Positions C, F, I, At-Large 1 and At-Large 4 on the **PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**, for a three-year staggered term ending July 1, 2018

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 45 and 46

45. MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez/Seconded by Council Member Green to adopt recommendation from Director Planning & Development Department to approve amendments to the 2014 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) and authorize publication of the 2015 MTFP in map form
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG
This was Item 3 on Agenda of September 9, 2015

46. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPPER KIRBY ZONE);** approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - PENNINGTON**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS COHEN and CHRISTIE
This was Item 18 on Agenda of September 9, 2015

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Costello first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015

SP091515

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP091515	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

PLN-Establish a public hearing for Plan Houston

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

9:00 A. M. - **PUBLIC HEARING** relating to Planning and Development and the adoption of the General Plan

Background:

For over a year, the Planning and Development Department (P&D) has facilitated a community-driven process to develop Plan Houston, the City's first general plan. P&D has now developed a final Plan Houston document for Council consideration. In accordance with the general plan adoption process identified in Chapter 33 of the City's Code of Ordinances, P&D recommends establishing Wednesday, September 16, 2015 as the date for a public hearing on the plan.

General plans, such as Plan Houston, are tools cities use to improve organizational effectiveness by providing consensus on broad principles that guide City efforts. Plan Houston identifies these principles in the form of a community vision and goals as well as City-led strategies for achieving these goals. The vision, goals and strategies in Plan Houston create a framework for future decision-making and implementation of the plan. Ultimately, Plan Houston can help focus City services towards creating the highest possible quality of life for the Houston community.

The Houston community has shaped Plan Houston throughout its development, including input from the general public as well as from three leadership committees involving a wide range of community stakeholders. After months of community dialogue, P&D first published the draft Plan Houston in June 2015 and invited further public comment via internet, email, and physical mail. The Houston Planning Commission hosted four public meetings in June and July in various locations around the City to solicit public input. P&D presented the draft plan to the City Council Quality of Life Committee on July 29, 2015.

P&D revised the draft plan based on the public input received and then began the formal general plan adoption process. In accordance with Chapter 33 of the City's Code of Ordinances, Planning Commission held a public hearing on Plan Houston on August 20, 2015. Following public comment, the Commission unanimously voted to recommend that City Council adopt the Plan. The next step in this process is a public hearing at City Council.

In addition to the vision, goals, and strategies in the document for consideration by City Council, Plan Houston also includes supporting information in the form of performance indicators and a planning coordination tool. This information, as well as the draft plan and other project details, may be found at the project's web site, planhouston.org.

Prior Council Action:

06/10/2015, Ord. No. 2015-559

Contact Information:

Jennifer Ostlind (832) 393-6569

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA calling the public hearing	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for Plan Houston.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development Department	Origination Date 09/02/2015	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jennifer Ostlind Phone: (832) 393-6569	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action 06/10/2015, Ord. No. 2015-559	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Establish a public hearing date for Plan Houston.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	Finance Budget: N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: For over a year, the Planning and Development Department (P&D) has facilitated a community-driven process to develop Plan Houston, the City's first general plan. P&D has now developed a final Plan Houston document for Council consideration. In accordance with the general plan adoption process identified in Chapter 33 of the City's Code of Ordinances, P&D recommends establishing Wednesday, September 16, 2015 as the date for a public hearing on the plan.

General plans, such as Plan Houston, are tools cities use to improve organizational effectiveness by providing consensus on broad principles that guide City efforts. Plan Houston identifies these principles in the form of a community vision and goals as well as City-led strategies for achieving these goals. The vision, goals and strategies in Plan Houston create a framework for future decision-making and implementation of the plan. Ultimately, Plan Houston can help focus City services towards creating the highest possible quality of life for the Houston community.

The Houston community has shaped Plan Houston throughout its development, including input from the general public as well as from three leadership committees involving a wide range of community stakeholders. After months of community dialogue, P&D first published the draft Plan Houston in June 2015 and invited further public comment via internet, email, and physical mail. The Houston Planning Commission hosted four public meetings in June and July in various locations around the City to solicit public input. P&D presented the draft plan to the City Council Quality of Life Committee on July 29, 2015.

P&D revised the draft plan based on the public input received and then began the formal general plan adoption process. In accordance with Chapter 33 of the City's Code of Ordinances, Planning Commission held a public hearing on Plan Houston on August 20, 2015. Following public comment, the Commission unanimously voted to recommend that City Council adopt the Plan. The next step in this process is a public hearing at City Council.

In addition to the vision, goals, and strategies in the document for consideration by City Council, Plan Houston also includes supporting information in the form of performance indicators and a planning coordination tool. This information, as well as the draft plan and other project details, may be found at the project's web site, planhouston.org.

cc: Marta Crinejo
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Omar Izfar, City Legal Department
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer
Mark Kilkenny, Houston Planning Commission

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Houston Downtown Park Corp. ReAppts. ltr. 9-8-15

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **HOUSTON DOWNTOWN PARK CORPORATION'S BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire June 30, 2018:

Position Five - **SHERYL JOHNS**
Position Six - **JACQUELINE S. MARTIN**
Position Seven - **NANCY G. KINDER**, and to serve as Chair

Background:

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Article 2 of the Bylaws of the Houston Downtown Park Corporation, a public, non-profit Texas local government corporation, I hereby nominate the following individuals for reappointment to the Houston Downtown Park Corporation's Board of Directors, subject to confirmation by the City Council:

Sheryl Johns, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire June 30, 2018;
Jacqueline S. Martin, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 30, 2018; and
Nancy G. Kinder, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire June 30, 2018;
and to serve as Chair.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MYR ~ 2015 Houston Downtown Park Corp. ReAppts. ltr. 9-8-15	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

MYR ~ 2015 TIRZ # 11 Greater Greenspoint Appts. ltr. 9-8-15

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPOINT ZONE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:

Position Six - **MELODY KELLY DOUGLAS**, Aldine Independent School Dis Representative, appointment, for a term to expire 8/31/2017

Position Seven - **ELVIN FRANKLIN, JR**., Harris County Representative, reappointment, for a te to expire 8/31/2017

Position Nine - **SETH L. SHARR**, **Spring Independent School District Representati** reappointment, for a term to expire 8/31/2016

Background:

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 311, Texas Tax Code, and City of Houston Ordinance 98-713, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone) Board of Directors, subject to City Council confirmation:

Melody Kelly Douglas, Aldine Independent School District representative, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire August 31, 2017;
Elvin Franklin, Jr., Harris County representative, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire August 31, 2017;
and
Seth L. Sharr, Spring Independent School District representative, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire August 31, 2016.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

MYR ~ 2015 TIRZ # 11 Greater Greenspoint Appts. ltr. 9-8-15

Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/3/2015

25GM312-Reallocate Funds for TOC/JOC Program

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department to reallocate funds from the Task Order/Job Order Contracting Program to the Environmental Remediation, Underground Storage Tank Removal and Demolition Services Task Order Contracting Program - $150,000.00 Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On November 13, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1059, City Council appropriated $955,000.00 out of the Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund under the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY 2014. The Solid Waste Management Department has requested that $150,000.00 of the appropriation be reallocated to address environmental remediation of various Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) facilities. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council adopt a Motion to reallocate the sum of $150,000.00 from the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY 2014 to the Environmental Remediation, Underground Storage Tank Removal and Demolition Services Task Order Contracting Program for environmental services for various SWMD facilities.

PROJECT LOCATION: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of environmental abatement, including demolition, asbestos mold and lead abatement, and underground storage tank removal, soil and groundwater remediation, loading, hauling and proper disposal of waste material generated as a result of all activities.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance: 2012-0341; Dated 04-18-2012
Ordinance: 2014-0122; Dated 02-19-2014

Amount of Funding:

Reallocate $150,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA - Reallocated Funds for TOC/JOC	Signed Cover sheet
Prior Council Action - Appropriate Funds	Backup Material
Prior Council Action - TOC/JOC FY 2014	Backup Material
SAP Documents	Financial Information

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Reallocate Funds from the Task Order/Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program to the Environmental Remediation, Underground Storage Tank Removal and Demolition Services Task Order Contracting Program WBS No. L-000087-0003-4-01-01	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix 1.30.15	**Council Districts affected:** All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby **Phone:** 832-393-8023	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a Motion reallocating $150,000.00 out of the Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503) under the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY 2014 (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2013-1059) to the Environmental Remediation, Underground Storage Tank Removal and Demolition Services Task Order Contracting Program for environmental services for various Solid Waste Management facilities.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**
Reallocate $150,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On November 13, 2013, Ordinance No. 2013-1059, City Council appropriated $955,000.00 out of the Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund under the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY 2014. The Solid Waste Management Department has requested that $150,000.00 of the appropriation be reallocated to address environmental remediation of various Solid Waste Management Department (SWMD) facilities. Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council adopt a Motion to reallocate the sum of $150,000.00 from the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY 2014 to the Environmental Remediation, Underground Storage Tank Removal and Demolition Services Task Order Contracting Program for environmental services for various SWMD facilities.

PROJECT LOCATION: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of environmental abatement, including demolition, asbestos mold and lead abatement, and underground storage tank removal, soil and groundwater remediation, loading, hauling and proper disposal of waste material generated as a result of all activities.

SM:HB:JLN:GM:gm

c: Marta Crinejo
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Carlecia Wright
Calvin R. Curtis
Gabriel Mussio
Felicia Williams
File

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **CUIC #25GM312**

General Services Department:		**Solid Waste Management Department:**
Humberto Bautista, P.E. Assistant Director		Harry J. Hayes Director

F &A 011.A Rev. 3/94 7530-0100403-0

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/27/2015

20YWF67 Accept Work for Waterline Wrap Repairs, Nerie Construction, LLC, WBS No. S-000MAO-0036-4.

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of $936,676.97 and acceptance of work on contract with **NERIE CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Waterline Wrap Repairs - 6.31% under the original contract amount (WA11141)

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Waterline Wrap Repairs, Nerie Construction, LLC, WBS No. S-000MAO-0036-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of $936, 676.97 or 6.31% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided a work order based rehabilitation of water lines up to 16-inches in diameter in the distribution system on an emergency basis throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the improvement and/or replacement of new installation of main water lines and service lines. The main lines ranged in diameter up to 16 inches and the water service lines ranged in size from ¾-inch to 2-inches in diameter. The project was awarded to Nerie Construction, LLC with an original contract amount of $999,750.40. The Notice to Proceed date was 08/05/2013 and the contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. This was a work order based contract with work orders assigned on as–needed basis.

LOCATION: The work performed under the contract included all locations within all Council Districts.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Nerie Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities, is $936,676.97 a decrease of $63,073.43 or 6.31% under the original contract amount. The contractor did not complete certain work orders within the required time frame; therefore liquidated damages of $5,600.00 were assessed on October 15,2014. These damages were reflected in Pay Estimate No. 13.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: No MWBE participation goal was established for this project. As the contract amount did not exceed the threshold of $1,000.000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-0683, dated 07/31/2013

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding is required. Original appropriation of $1,079,738.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8300.

Contact Information:

Yvonne W. Forrest
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
PCA Ordinance 2013-0683	Backup Material
SAP	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Old to New Council District Changes Part 1	Backup Material
Old to New Council District Changes Part 2	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Pay Estimate No. 13	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/26/2015

N25532 – Automated Vestibule Doors - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

MILLENNIUM PROJECT SOLUTIONS to Furnish and Install Automated Vestibule Doors through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Airport System - $155,618.64 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Subject: S63-N25532 – Approve the Purchase of Services to Furnish and Install Automated Vestibule Doors for the Houston Airport System

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of services to furnish and install automated vestibule doors in an amount not to exceed **$155,618.64,** through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Airport System (HAS), and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Harris County Department of Education contractor, **Millennium Project Solutions.**

This project involves removing and replacing the existing inoperable vestibule doors with automated vestibule doors, each fitted with tempered glass and door frames. The replacement automatic vestibule doors will allow HAS to provide improved operations and increase functional accessibility to the entry and exit of Terminal D at George Bush Intercontinental Airport. The existing doors frequently become inoperable, which in turn exposes Terminal D to outside elements.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, permits, supervision and transportation necessary to furnish and install 16 automated vestibule doors and associated equipment at George Bush Intercontinental Airport's Terminal D. The automated vestibule doors shall be warranted for one year and have an average life expectancy between 12-15 years. Millennium Project Solutions will also provide three separate training sessions to ensure that HAS personnel will be able to safely operate the automatic doors. The contractor shall have 30 calendar days to furnish and install the 16 automated vestibule doors after receipt of the City of Houston Purchase Order.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreements for this purchase.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero-Percentage Goal Document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:

$155,618.64 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Justina Mann	HAS	281-230-8086
Dave Evans	FIN/SPD	832-393-8701
Martin King	FIN/SPD	832-393-8705
Yesenia Chuca	FIN/SPD	832-393-8727

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
N25532 – Automated Vestibule Doors - MOTION RCA	Signed Cover sheet
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Form B - fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
N25532 – Automated Vestibule Doors - MOTION Sign-Off	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/26/2015

N25532 – Automated Vestibule Doors - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:
Subject: S63-N25532 – Approve the Purchase of Services to Furnish and Install Automated Vestibule Doors for the Houston Airport System

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Director of the Houston Airport System and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of services to furnish and install automated vestibule doors in an amount not to exceed **$155,618.64,** through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Airport System (HAS), and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the Harris County Department of Education contractor, **Millennium Project Solutions.**

This project involves removing and replacing the existing inoperable vestibule doors with automated vestibule doors, each fitted with tempered glass and door frames. The replacement automatic vestibule doors will allow HAS to provide improved operations and increase functional accessibility to the entry and exit of Terminal D at George Bush Intercontinental Airport. The existing doors frequently become inoperable, which in turn exposes Terminal D to outside elements.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, permits, supervision and transportation necessary to furnish and install 16 automated vestibule doors and associated equipment at George Bush Intercontinental Airport's Terminal D. The automated vestibule doors shall be warranted for one year and have an average life expectancy between 12-15 years. Millennium Project Solutions will also provide three separate training sessions to ensure that HAS personnel will be able to safely operate the automatic doors. The contractor shall have 30 calendar days to furnish and install the 16 automated vestibule doors after receipt of the City of Houston Purchase Order.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreements for this purchase.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero-Percentage Goal Document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:
$155,618.64 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Justina Mann	HAS	281-230-8086
Dave Evans	FIN/SPD	832-393-8701
Martin King	FIN/SPD	832-393-8705
Yesenia Chuca	FIN/SPD	832-393-8727

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Form B - fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material

City of Houston

REQUEST FOR CONTRACT GOAL (RCG)

First Name:	Troy	**Last Name:**	Donahue
Department:	IAH	**Division:**	PPM
Phone number:	281-230-3028	**Date of request:**	March 9, 2015
Project name:	Auto DoorReplacemer	**Project number:**	N/A
Contract Type:	Service/Maintenance	**Contract Details:**	New
Funding Stream # 1:	OTHER	**Amount of the funding :**	$155,618.64
Funding Stream #2:	OTHER	**Amount of the funding :**	N/A

Work Element Description	NAICS Code	Cost	% From Contract
Replacing existing automatic doors and frames		$155,618.64	100%
in Terminal D. There are a total of 16 total.			

NAICS Code Information derived from the following websites:
http://www.census.gov/econ/ebp/index.html
https://houston.mwdbe.com/?TN=houston

Please Justify if there are any items in this contract that can't be sub contracted:
This contract is a turnkey operation to replace existing automatic doors and frames in Terminal D. There are no items in this contract to sub-contract.

HOUSTON AIRPORTS

City of Houston

The section below is for officials that have goal approval, review authority only

NAICS Code	Cost	Certified Firms (B2G or TUCP)	Total of All Firms (Census)	Availability	Goal % for Work Element

RECOMMENDED GOAL: N/A Goal Not Applicable

MBE [ ] **WBE** [ ] **DBE** [ ] **ACDBE** [ ]

Goal processed by:
HAS OBO Staff Janice Ruley Janice E. Ruley 7/27/2015
First name *Last Name* *Signature* *Date*

Goal approved by:
HAS-OBO D.A.D Asad A. Molemore 27 July 2015
First name *Last name* *Signature* *Date*

ADDITIONAL REQUIRMENTS FOR 0% GOAL:

If the goal is calculated to be 0%, signed inter-office memos shall be generated by the HAS-OBO DAD and shall be signed by the HAS Director and COH-OBO Director for final approval.

HOUSTON AIRPORTS

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/4/2015

H25522 - Cisco SMARTnet Maintenance Agreement -MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

NWN CORPORATION for Cisco SMARTnet Maintenance Agreement through the Texas Department of Information Resources for Houston Information Technology Services $1,600,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

Subject: S17-H25522 - Approve the purchase of a citywide Cisco SMARTnet maintenance agreement in the total amount not to exceed $1,600,000.00 through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve a purchase of a citywide Cisco SMARTnet maintenance agreement in the total amount not to exceed **$1,600,000.00** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase orders, as needed, to DIR's Go Direct Vendor, **NWN Corporation.**

The purchase of this maintenance agreement will provide the City with coverage for Cisco® network voice and data systems including: routers, switches, firewalls, virtual private network devices and UCS devices. Additionally, this coverage will provide the City with a single renewal date for all items covered within the maintenance agreement. In 2005, HITS consolidated the purchase of SMARTnet maintenance for Cisco equipment, whereby the City garnered immediate cost savings because of the volume purchase; which qualifies the City for upgraded service level programs. The term of this maintenance agreement shall be effective for the period of 12 months

Under the terms of this maintenance agreement, the contractor shall be required to provide the following:

- Hardware replacement in case of failure
- Replacement of covered devices in a timely manner
- Configuration assistance on covered hardware
- Prorated coverage for new hardware to maintain a single renewal date
- Telephone support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
The contracts between the Texas Department of Information Resources and its vendors do not require an M/WBE goal; however, NWN Corporation, Inc. has designated the below company as their M/WBE subcontractor pending the vendor's certification by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
LyncServices. Technologies	Services	$507,763.83	31%

_____

_____

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent **Department Approval Authority**
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Amount of Funding:
$1,600,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

Contact Information:

Somayya Scott	HITS	832-393-0082
Dave Evans	SPD	832-393-8701
Martin King	SPD	832-393-8705
Murdock Smith III	SPD	832-393-8725

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#H25522-NWN Corporation	Signed Cover sheet
OBO Document	Backup Material
Form A Fair Campaign	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/4/2015

H25522 - Cisco SMARTnet Maintenance Agreement -MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:
Subject: S17-H25522 - Approve the purchase of a citywide Cisco SMARTnet maintenance agreement in the total amount not to exceed $1,600,000.00 through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief Information Officer and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve a purchase of a citywide Cisco SMARTnet maintenance agreement in the total amount not to exceed **$1,600,000.00** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase orders, as needed, to DIR's Go Direct Vendor, **NWN Corporation.**

The purchase of this maintenance agreement will provide the City with coverage for Cisco® network voice and data systems including: routers, switches, firewalls, virtual private network devices and UCS devices. Additionally, this coverage will provide the City with a single renewal date for all items covered within the maintenance agreement. In 2005, HITS consolidated the purchase of SMARTnet maintenance for Cisco equipment, whereby the City garnered immediate cost savings because of the volume purchase; which qualifies the City for upgraded service level programs. The term of this maintenance agreement shall be effective for the period of 12 months

Under the terms of this maintenance agreement, the contractor shall be required to provide the following:

- Hardware replacement in case of failure
- Replacement of covered devices in a timely manner
- Configuration assistance on covered hardware
- Prorated coverage for new hardware to maintain a single renewal date
- Telephone support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
The contracts between the Texas Department of Information Resources and its vendors do not require an M/WBE goal; however, NWN Corporation, Inc. has designated the below company as their M/WBE subcontractor pending the vendor's certification by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
LyncServices. Technologies	Services	$507,763.83	31%

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:
$1,600,000.00 - Central Service Revolving Fund (Fund 1002)

Contact Information:

Somayya Scott	HITS	832-393-0082
Dave Evans	SPD	832-393-8701
Martin King	SPD	832-393-8705
Murdock Smith III	SPD	832-393-8725

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
OBO Document	Backup Material

Form A Fair Campaign	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2015

S25403 Rolls-Royce Turbine Engine Replacement Parts, Overhaul or Exchange and Repair Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

KEYSTONE TURBINE SERVICES, LLC for Rolls-Royce Turbine Engine Replacement Parts, Overhaul or Exchange and Repair Services for the Police Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - $1,973,914.50 - General Fund

Background:

Subject: S21-S25403 Formal Bids Received for Rolls-Royce Turbine Engine Replacement Parts, Overhaul or Exchange and Repair Services for the Police Department

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an award to **Keystone Turbine Services, LLC** on its low overall bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed **$1,973,914.50** for Rolls-Royce turbine engine replacement parts, overhaul or exchange and repair services for the Houston Police Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with two one-year options. This award is for turbine engines, compressors, gearboxes and pumps requiring overhaul or exchange and repair services that will enable HPD to replace faulty parts in order to maintain the helicopters stationed at William P. Hobby Airport. It also consists of three price lists which includes but not limited to, gaskets, o-rings, bolts and igniters needed to support the helicopters' engines, and other major components. This award includes an $118,312.50 labor component for those repairs that cannot be performed by City personnel.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as detailed below:

Keystone Turbine Services, LLC: Award on its low overall bid meeting specifications for Groups I - III and V, (Aviall 2015 Model 250 Price Catalog); which consists of Rolls Royce turbine engine replacement parts and (labor repair services); and on its low bid for Group IV, Line Item Nos. 1 - 11 (Model 250 overhaul or exchange turbines, gearboxes and compressors) in an amount not to exceed $**1,973,914.50.**

	Company	Total Amount
1.	**Keystone Turbine Services, LLC**	**$ 1,973,914.50**
2.	Vector Aerospace Helicopter Services	$2,422,990.00
3.	Standard Aero Alliance, Inc.	$2,485,934.00
4.	Aeromaritime America, Inc.	$2,492,000.50

Bids were received from Dallas Airmotive, Inc. and McTurbine, Inc. but were not considered due to a material defect as previously opined by the Legal Department. Specifically, Dallas Airmotive, Inc. and McTurbine, Inc. were unable to adhere to the indemnification procedures within the City's terms and conditions.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed awards require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed suppliers do not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY16	Out Years	Total
Police	$ 400,000.00	$1,573,914.50	$1,973,914.50

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:
$ 1,973,914.50 General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:
Joseph Fenninger 713-308-1770
Desiree Heath 832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie 832-393-8735

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S25403 Approved Zero-Percent	Backup Material
S25403 Form B	Backup Material
S25403 Form A	Backup Material
S25403 Bid Tab	Backup Material
S25403 Tax Report	Backup Material
S25403 Rolls-Royce Turbine Engine Replacement Parts, Overhaul or Exchange and Repair Services - MOTION RCA	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

RECEIVED
MAR 10 2015
OBO

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 3/10/2015 2. Requesting Department: Police 3. Solicitation Number: S25403 Rev 4/11/15

4. Solicitation Name: Rolls Royce Turbine Engine Replacement Parts 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: ~~$5,124,715.00~~ $1,973,914.50

6. Description of Solicitation *(Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents)*: Award to consist of overhauled and/or exchanged engines, turbines, compressors, gearboxes, pumps etc. that will enable HPD to replace faulty parts on helicopters.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ■ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: 4600010537 C. Goal on Last Contract: 0%

D. Was Goal Met? Yes ■ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____

F. Why wasn't goal achieved: _____

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a ***waiver*** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☑ Other: _____

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: This award will include a labor component for repairs that cannot be performed by City personnel. The helicopter replacement parts will be direct shipped by the manufacturer. Replacement parts and their overhaul exchange/repair is specialized requiring Federal Aviation Administration to certify&qualify the maintenance centers. Currently, there are no certified MWBE's available to meet FAA requirements.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐

D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: _____

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL *(To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)*

A. I am **requesting** a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ *If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.*

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: $ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator	Date	Department Director or Designee	Date
	3/10/15		3/10/15

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
	3/17/15	NO AVAILABLE MWBE'S	W-349
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/20/2015

S25403 Rolls-Royce Turbine Engine Replacement Parts, Overhaul or Exchange and Repair Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Background:
Subject: S21-S25403 Formal Bids Received for Rolls-Royce Turbine Engine Replacement Parts, Overhaul or Exchange and Repair Services for the Police Department

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an award to **Keystone Turbine Services, LLC** on its low overall bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed **$1,973,914.50** for Rolls-Royce turbine engine replacement parts, overhaul or exchange and repair services for the Houston Police Department. It is further requested that authorization to be given to make purchases, as needed, for a 36-month period with two one-year options. This award is for turbine engines, compressors, gearboxes and pumps requiring overhaul or exchange and repair services that will enable the Police Department to replace faulty parts in order to maintain the helicopters stationed at William P. Hobby Airport. It also consists of three price lists; which includes but not limited to, gaskets, o-rings, bolts and igniters needed to support the helicopters' engines and other major components. This award includes an $118,312.50 labor component for those repairs that cannot be performed by City personnel.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as detailed below:

Keystone Turbine Services, LLC: Award on its low overall bid meeting specifications for Groups I - III and V, (Aviall 2015 Model 250 Price Catalog); which consists of Rolls Royce turbine engine replacement parts and (labor repair services); and on its low bid for Group IV, Line Item Nos. 1 - 11 (Model 250 overhaul or exchange turbines, gearboxes and compressors) in an amount not to exceed **$1,973,914.50.**

	Company	Total Amount
1.	**Keystone Turbine Services, LLC**	**$ 1,973,914.50**
2.	Vector Aerospace Helicopter Services	$2,422,990.00
3.	Standard Aero Alliance, Inc.	$2,485,934.00
4.	Aeromaritime America, Inc.	$2,492,000.50

Bids were received from Dallas Airmotive, Inc. and McTurbine, Inc. but were not considered due to a material defect as previously opined by the Legal Department. Specifically, Dallas Airmotive, Inc. and McTurbine, Inc. were unable to adhere to the indemnification procedures within the City's terms and conditions.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed awards require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed suppliers do not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Attachment: M/WBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY16	Out Years	Total
Police	$ 400,000.00	$1,573,914.50	$1,973,914.50

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:
$ 1,973,914.50 General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Joe Fenninger	713-308-1717
Desiree Heath	832-393-8742
Laura Guthrie	832-393-8735

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S25403 Approved Zero-Percent	Public Notice
S25403 Form B	Backup Material
S25403 Form A	Backup Material
S25403 Bid Tab	Backup Material
S25403 Tax Report	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

S25123 - Chemical, Aqua Ammonia -MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

SOUTHERN IONICS, INCORPORATED for Chemical, Aqua Ammonia for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - 5 Years - $1,937,805.77 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S12-S25123 - Approve an award to Southern Ionics, Incorporated in an amount not to exceed $1,937,805.77 for Chemical, Aqua Ammonia for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an award to **Southern Ionics, Incorporated** on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed **$1,937,805.77** for aqua ammonia for the Public Works & Engineering Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, for a 60-month period. This award, consisting of approximately 2,430 tons of aqua ammonia, will be utilized on a daily basis by the Department's Drinking Water Operations to prevent the formation of carcinogenic compounds during the potable drinking water treatment process. Aqua ammonia is required to maintain compliance with the Environmental Protection Agency and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality mandates.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as detailed below:

	COMPANY	TOTAL AMOUNT
1.	Airgas Specialty Products	$1,895,926.11
2.	**Southern Ionics, Incorporated**	**$1,937,805.77**

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) Ordinance. **Southern Ionics, Incorporated** was HHF designated and was awarded the contract based on their designation.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with a 11% goal for M/WBE participation. **Southern Ionics, Incorporated** has designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Name	Type of Work	Amount
Oil Products Distribution, Ltd.	Chemical and Petroleum Supplies	$213,158.63

This Award will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

$1,937,805.77 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
David Guernsey	PWE	(832) 395-3640
Dave Evans	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701
Martin King	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#S25123-Southern Ionics	Signed Cover sheet
OBO documents	Backup Material
Tax report	Backup Material
Bid tab	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material
Affidavit	Other
S25123 - Chemical, Aqua Ammonia -MOTION PWE Sign-Off	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

S25123 - Chemical, Aqua Ammonia -MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:
S12-S25123 - Approve an award to Southern Ionics, Incorporated in an amount not to exceed $1,937,805.77 for Chemical, Aqua Ammonia for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an award to **Southern Ionics, Incorporated** on its low bid meeting specifications in an amount not to exceed **$1,937,805.77** for aqua ammonia for the Public Works & Engineering Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, for a 60-month period. This award, consisting of approximately 2,430 tons of aqua ammonia, will be utilized on a daily basis by the Department's Drinking Water Operations to prevent the formation of carcinogenic compounds during the potable drinking water treatment process. Aqua ammonia is required to maintain compliance with the Environmental Protection Agency and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality mandates.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as detailed below:

	COMPANY	TOTAL AMOUNT
1.	Airgas Specialty Products	$1,895,926.11
2.	**Southern Ionics, Incorporated**	**$1,937,805.77**

Hire Houston First:
The proposed award requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) Ordinance. **Southern Ionics, Incorporated** was HHF designated and was awarded the contract based on their designation.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
This bid was issued with a 11% goal for M/WBE participation. **Southern Ionics, Incorporated** has designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Name	Type of Work	Amount
Oil Products Distribution, Ltd.	Chemical and Petroleum Supplies	$213,158.63

This Award will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:
Estimated Spending Authority: **$1,937,805.77** - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
David Guernsey		(832) 395-3640
Dave Evans	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8701
Martin King	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8705

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015

MYR - Ordinance to amend Council meeting schedule

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2014-1142 relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council Meetings to postpone the meeting scheduled for the week of October 27, 2015

Background:

In order to accommodate the request of Council Members for a break week the week of October 28th, Council is asked to amend ordinance #2014-1142, as amended by ordinance #2015-627, to add a new section # 9 which will authorize the postponement of the Oct 27/28 meeting. The next meeting will be November 4th which is a consolidated session of Council.

No Council Meetings (postponed to following week):

• Week of March 15-21, 2015	Spring Office Work Week
• Week of April 19-25, 2015	Spring Office Work Week
• Week of May 17-23, 2015	Budget Review Week
• Week of June 28-July 4, 2015	Summer Office Work Week (includes July 4th holiday)
• Week of July 12-18, 2015 (new)	Summer Office Work Week
• Week of August 16-22, 2015	Summer Office Work Week
• *****Week of October 25-31******	*****Fall Office Work Week***(ADDED)**
• Week of November 22-28, 2015	Thanksgiving Holiday Week (includes Thanksgiving holidays, Nov. 26 & 27)
• Week of December 27-January 2, 2016	Winter Holiday Week (includes New Year's Day holiday

Council approval of this ordinance is recommended.

_____

Marta Crinejo
Agenda Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2014-1142, passed December 9th, 2014
Ordinance 2015-627, passed June 23rd, 2015

Contact Information:

Marta Crinejo
Agenda Director
832.393.1091

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Cover Sheet (RCA)	Signed Cover sheet
Postponement Ord	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
6-23-15 Ordinance	Backup Material
12-9-14 Ordinance	Backup Material

Item Coversheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 9/15/2015

MYR - Ordinance to amend Council meeting schedule

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:
ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2014-1142 relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council Meetings to postpone the meeting scheduled for the week of October 27, 2015

Background:
In order to accommodate the request of Council Members for a break week the week of October 28th, Council is asked to amend ordinance #2014-1142, as amended by ordinance #2015-627, to add a new section # 9 which will authorize the postponement of the Oct 27/28 meeting. The next meeting will be November 4th which is a consolidated session of Council.

No Council Meetings (postponed to following week):

• Week of March 15-21, 2015	Spring Office Work Week
• Week of April 19-25, 2015	Spring Office Work Week
• Week of May 17-23, 2015	Budget Review Week
• Week of June 28-July 4, 2015	Summer Office Work Week (includes July 4th holiday)
• Week of July 12-18, 2015 (new)	Summer Office Work Week
• Week of August 16-22, 2015	Summer Office Work Week
• *****Week of October 25-31******	*****Fall Office Work Week***(ADDED)**
• Week of November 22-28, 2015	Thanksgiving Holiday Week (includes Thanksgiving holidays, Nov. 26 & 27)
• Week of December 27-January 2, 2016	Winter Holiday Week (includes New Year's Day holiday

Council approval of this ordinance is recommended.

Marta Crinejo
Agenda Director

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2014-1142, passed December 9th, 2014
Ordinance 2015-627, passed June 23rd, 2015

Contact Information:
Marta Crinejo
Agenda Director
832.393.1091

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
12-9-14 Ordinance	Backup Material
6-23-15 Ordinance	Backup Material
Postponement Ord	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 8/24/2015

HAS - Carrier Incentive Program 2015-2017

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Updated Carrier Incentive Program for Houston Airport System; providing a maximum program amount - $18,000,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a two-year Carrier Incentive Program for the Houston Airport System

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On January 29, 2014 City Council enacted Ordinance No. 2014-0080 approving and authorizing a Carrier Incentive Program for the Houston Airport System (HAS) to attract air service in new markets and bring new carriers to Houston.

The program has contributed to attracting many new airlines and opening numerous new routes, including:

- Korean Air to Seoul, South Korea
- United Airlines to Munich, Germany
- SAS Scandinavian Airlines to Stavanger, Norway
- Interjet to Monterrey, Mexico and Mexico City, Mexico
- United Airlines to Santiago, Chile
- United Airlines to Punta Cana, Dominican Republic
- Volaris to Guadalajara, Mexico
- Spirit Airlines to Toluca, Mexico
- All Nippon Airways to Tokyo, Japan
- EVA Air to Taipei, Taiwan
- WestJet to Calgary, Canada
- Air New Zealand to Auckland, New Zealand (beginning December 2015; not funded under current program)

Due to Houston's success in attracting new flights, funding for the existing program will be fully committed by October 2015. HAS is requesting to renew the program for another two years, to be effective from October 2015 to October 2017 with a budget of $18 million as was established in the previous program.

All components and conditions of the program are proposed to remain unchanged, including an abatement of Landing Fees, abatement of Federal Inspection Services Charges, Marketing Support, and for New Entrant Carriers, supplemental Marketing Support and abatement of Turn Charges. The program will only pay an incentive if qualifying new air service materializes and will be

on a first-come first-served basis. The program is designed to comply with the FAA's airport revenue standards, which restricts the amount, duration and terms of incentives that an airport may offer to attract new air service.

The incentive package would vary depending on the type of air service and could range in value from roughly $250,000 for daily narrow-body service on a domestic route by a new entrant carrier to roughly $4.5 million for daily wide-body service to an international unserved market by a new entrant carrier.

Details on potential incentives by type of service are as follows:

1. Incentives for New International Markets to/from Houston

a. Scheduled International Passenger Service from IAH/HOU*
- Two-year abatement of landing fees
- Two-year abatement of Central Federal Inspection Services charges
- $400,000 for marketing support during year 1 for daily service (prorated if less than daily)
* A market is only new to Houston if it is not already served from either IAH or HOU

b. Scheduled or Scheduled Charter International Cargo Service from IAH
- Two-year abatement of landing fees
- $125,000 for marketing support during year 1 for daily service (prorated if less than daily)

2. Incentives for New Entrant Carrier to Houston

a. Scheduled International Passenger Service from IAH/HOU
- One-year abatement of Turn Charges (arrival/departure area charge and ticketing area fee per passenger)
- One-time New Entrant Carrier benefit of $400,000 for marketing presence during year 1 for daily service (prorated if less than daily)

b. Scheduled Domestic Passenger Service from IAH/HOU
- One-time New Entrant Carrier benefit of $250,000 for marketing presence during year 1 for daily service (prorated if less than daily)

c. Scheduled or Scheduled Charter International Cargo Service from IAH
- One-time New Entrant Carrier benefit of $125,000 for marketing presence during year 1 for daily service (prorated if less than daily)

Carrier Incentive Program Budget for Fiscal Year 2016 and out years:

Summary of Payments:	Marketing Funds	Abatements of Fees & Charges	TOTAL
FISCAL YEAR 16:	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,037,087	$ 4,037,087
OUT YEARS:	$ 2,850,000	$ 11,112,913	$ 13,962,913
TOTAL	$ 4,850,000	$ 13,150,000	$ 18,000,000

The estimated annual economic impact to the Houston region of new international passenger air services implemented since 2013 is $1.3 billion.

Director's Signature:

_____

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

FY16	$ 4,037,087	
Out years	$ 13,962,913	
Total	$ 18,000,000	HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek	281/233-1826
Ian Wadsworth	281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - Carrier Incentive Program 2015-2017 RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HAS - Carrier Incentive Program 2015-2017 - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 8/24/2015

HAS - Carrier Incentive Program 2015-2017

Agenda Item#:

Summary:
AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING AN UPDATED CARRIER INCENTIVE PROGRAM FOR THE HOUSTON AIRPORT SYSTEM; PROVIDING A MAXIMUM PROGRAM AMOUNT; MAKING FINDINGS AND CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:
RECOMMENDATION:
Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a two-year Carrier Incentive Program for the Houston Airport System

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
On January 29, 2014 City Council enacted Ordinance No. 2014-0080 approving and authorizing a Carrier Incentive Program for the Houston Airport System (HAS) to attract air service in new markets and bring new carriers to Houston. The program was established to be effective from February 2014 to February 2016 and set a maximum amount of $12 MM, to be granted on a first-come first-served basis until the funds are exhausted. With Houston's success in attracting new service under the program, City Council approved and authorized Ordinance 2014-1189 on December 8, 2014 to provide an additional $6 MM in funding, which brought the total budget for the two year program up to $18 MM.

The program has contributed to attracting many new airlines and opening numerous new routes, including:

- Korean Air to Seoul, South Korea
- United Airlines to Munich, Germany
- SAS Scandinavian Airlines to Stavanger, Norway
- Interjet to Monterrey, Mexico and Mexico City, Mexico
- United Airlines to Santiago, Chile
- United Airlines to Punta Cana, Dominican Republic
- Volaris to Guadalajara, Mexico
- Spirit Airlines to Toluca, Mexico
- All Nippon Airways to Tokyo, Japan
- EVA Air to Taipei, Taiwan
- WestJet to Calgary, Canada
- Air New Zealand to Auckland, New Zealand (beginning December 2015; not funded under current program)

Due to Houston's success in attracting new flights, funding for the existing program will be fully committed by October 2015. Additionally, the existing program will expire shortly in February 2016. HAS is requesting to renew the program for another two years, to be effective from October 2015 to October 2017 with a budget of $18 million as was established in the previous program.

All components and conditions of the program are proposed to remain unchanged, including an abatement of Landing Fees, abatement of Federal Inspection Services Charges, Marketing Support, and for New Entrant Carriers, supplemental Marketing Support and abatement of Turn Charges. The program will only pay an incentive if qualifying new air service materializes and will be on a first-come first-served basis. The program is designed to comply with the FAA's airport revenue standards, which restricts the amount, duration and terms of incentives that an airport may offer to attract new air service.

The incentive package would vary depending on the type of air service and could range in value from roughly $250,000 for daily narrow-body service on a domestic route by a new entrant carrier to roughly $4.5 million for daily wide-body service to an international unserved market by a new entrant carrier.

Details on potential incentives by type of service are as follows:

1. Incentives for New International Markets to/from Houston

a. Scheduled International Passenger Service from IAH/HOU*
- Two-year abatement of landing fees
- Two-year abatement of Central Federal Inspection Services charges
- $400,000 for marketing support during year 1 for daily service (prorated if less than daily)

* A market is only new to Houston if it is not already served from either IAH or HOU

b. Scheduled or Scheduled Charter International Cargo Service from IAH
- Two-year abatement of landing fees
- $125,000 for marketing support during year 1 for daily service (prorated if less than daily)

2. Incentives for New Entrant Carrier to Houston

a. Scheduled International Passenger Service from IAH/HOU
- One-year abatement of Turn Charges (arrival/departure area charge and ticketing area fee per passenger)
- One-time New Entrant Carrier benefit of $400,000 for marketing presence during year 1 for daily service (prorated if less than daily)

b. Scheduled Domestic Passenger Service from IAH/HOU
- One-time New Entrant Carrier benefit of $250,000 for marketing presence during year 1 for daily service (prorated if less than daily)

c. Scheduled or Scheduled Charter International Cargo Service from IAH
- One-time New Entrant Carrier benefit of $125,000 for marketing presence during year 1 for daily service (prorated if less than daily)

Carrier Incentive Program Budget for Fiscal Year 2016 and out years:

Summary of Payments:	Marketing Funds	Abatements of Fees & Charges	TOTAL
FISCAL YEAR 16:	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,037,087	$ 4,037,087
OUT YEARS:	$ 2,850,000	$ 11,112,913	$ 13,962,913
TOTAL	$ 4,850,000	$ 13,150,000	$ 18,000,000

The estimated annual economic impact to the Houston region of new international passenger air services implemented since 2013 is $1.3 billion.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Amount of Funding:

FY16	$ 4,037,087	
Out years	$ 13,962,913	
Total	$ 18,000,000	HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek	281/233-1826
Ian Wadsworth	281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - Carrier Incentive Program 2015-2017 - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District B

Item Creation Date: 9/4/2015

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to Special Facilities Lease Agreement with Sky Chefs, Inc. at IAH

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to Special Facilities Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and **SKY CHEFS, INC** for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport - Revenue - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to a Special Facilities Lease Agreement with Sky Chefs, Inc. for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On August 1, 1979, the City entered into a Special Facilities Lease Agreement (Lease) with Marriott Corporation (Marriott) for approximately 97,100 square feet of land located at 18950 Colonel Fischer Dr. at IAH (Leased Premises). The Leased Premises were for the development and operation of an in-flight kitchen services facility (Marriott In-Flight Kitchen Project).

On September 29, 1995, the City approved Marriott's request to consent to sublease the Leased Premises to Sky Chefs, Inc. (Lessee). On September 6, 2001, the City consented to Lessee's purchase and assignment of the Lease from Marriott.

The Lease requires the rent for the last ten years of the lease term to be set based upon the fair market value of the leased land as determined by reappraisal. Amendment No. 1 memorializes the new rental amount and amends certain other provisions to allow for limited addition/subtraction of leased land and the proportionate adjustment to corresponding square footage and rent.

The pertinent terms and conditions of the Lease Agreement as amended by Amendment No. 1 are as follows:

1. Leased Premises: The Leased Premises remain unchanged, approximately 97,100 square feet (approximately 2.2 acres) of land. Additional square footage may be added to the leased premises at the fair market value rate, established in accordance with City practices, so long as the additional land does not exceed 50% of the original square footage amount.

2. Use: Preparing, handling and selling meals, food and beverages to be served as in-flight meals on aircraft.

3. Rent:

Ground Rent:

Years 31-35: $48,549.96 annually

Years 36-40: $55,832.45 annually

An additional annual rent of $68,124.96 on improvements shall be added once the associated bonds are paid off by the lessee. Thus, the maximum annual rent will be $123,957.41.

4. Term: The lease has a forty (40) year term, expiring on July 31, 2019, which remains unchanged.

All other terms and conditions of the Lease will remain in full force and effect.

Director's Signature:

_____
Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:
08/15/79 (O) 79-1378

Amount of Funding:
REVENUE: $123,957.41 annually

Contact Information:
Kathy Elek	281/233-1826
Ian Wadsworth	281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HAS - Amendment No. 1 to Special Facilities Lease Agreement with Sky Chefs, Inc. at IAH - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance - Amend 1 to Sky Chef SFLA	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance - Exhibit A - Sky Chefs Inc Amend 1 to SFLA	Contract/Exhibit

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B

Item Creation Date: 9/4/2015

HAS - Amendment No. 1 to Special Facilities Lease Agreement with Sky Chefs, Inc. at IAH

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:
Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to a Special Facilities Lease Agreement with Sky Chefs, Inc. for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
On August 1, 1979, the City entered into a Special Facilities Lease Agreement (Lease) with Marriott Corporation (Marriott) for approximately 97,100 square feet of land located at 18950 Colonel Fischer Dr. at IAH (Leased Premises). The Leased Premises were for the development and operation of an in-flight kitchen services facility (Marriott In-Flight Kitchen Project).

On September 29, 1995, the City approved Marriott's request to consent to sublease the Leased Premises to Sky Chefs, Inc. (Lessee). On September 6, 2001, the City consented to Lessee's purchase and assignment of the Lease from Marriott.

The Lease requires the rent for the last ten years of the lease term to be set based upon the fair market value of the leased land as determined by reappraisal. Amendment No. 1 memorializes the new rental amount and amends certain other provisions to allow for limited addition/subtraction of leased land and the proportionate adjustment to corresponding square footage and rent.

The pertinent terms and conditions of the Lease Agreement as amended by Amendment No. 1 are as follows:

1. Leased Premises: The Leased Premises remain unchanged, approximately 97,100 square feet (approximately 2.2 acres) of land. Additional square footage may be added to the leased premises at the fair market value rate, established in accordance with City practices, so long as the additional land does not exceed 50% of the original square footage amount.

2. Use: Preparing, handling and selling meals, food and beverages to be served as in-flight meals on aircraft.

3. Rent:
Ground Rent:
Years 31-35: $48,549.96 annually
Years 36-40: $55,832.45 annually

An additional annual rent of $68,124.96 on improvements shall be added once the associated bonds are paid off by the lessee. Thus, the maximum annual rent will be $123,957.41.

4. Term: The lease has a forty (40) year term, expiring on July 31, 2019, which remains unchanged.

All other terms and conditions of the Lease will remain in full force and effect.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Prior Council Action:

08/15/79 (O) 79-1378

Amount of Funding:

REVENUE: $123,957.41 annually

Contact Information:

Kathy Elek	281/233-1826
Ian Wadsworth	281/233-1682

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District B

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2015

PR - TPWD Grant Application Brock Adventure Park

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for grant assistance to the **TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT** for an Urban Outdoor Recreation Grant Fund, for Improvements at Brock Park; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept and expend such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program; containing provisions relating to the subject - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests Council approval to submit an Urban Outdoor Recreation grant application to the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department (TPWD). The grant application must be submitted to TPWD by October 1, 2015. HPARD is requesting $1,000,000 in grant assistance for improvements at Brock Park. The total proposed grant project cost estimate is $2,000,000. The source of the City's required $1,000,000 match is the Park Consolidated Construction Fund. If the grant is awarded, further Council Action will be required to appropriate the funds.

Brock Park is a 354.85-acre, regional park located at 8201 John Ralston Rd, Houston TX 77078. Current park amenities include a golf course, two ball fields, a walking trail, and picnic areas. The proposed project brings new and different public recreation amenities to the region and increases opportunities for Houstonians and visitors to practice outdoor sports and adventure skills and enjoy an active, healthy lifestyle. Bayou Greenways 2020 will develop connections to the park along Greens Bayou and Halls Bayou, both of which run through the park.

The planned project will repurpose the golf course and connect all areas of the park to create Brock Adventure Park. Proposed new park amenities may include disc golf, zip lining course, cross country running trails, an off-leash dog park, off-road bike trails, several canoe and kayak launch points and hike and bike trails. The proposed $2 million grant project is the first phase in developing Brock Adventure Park.

Council approval is recommended.

Prior Council Action:

Not applicable

Amount of Funding:

$1,000,000 Grant Request Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
$1,000,000 Park Consolidated Construction Fund 4502 (To be appropriated later if grant is awarded)

Contact Information:

Luci Correa
832-395-7057
luci.correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Ordinance authorizing application and receipt of a grant from Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for improvements at Brock Park.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date:**	**Agenda Date**
Houston Parks and Recreation Department	September 2, 2015	

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District(s) affected:**
Joe Turner, Director	B
For additional information contact: Luci Correa 832-395-7057 luci.correa@houstontx.gov	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** N/A

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary):

Adopt Ordinance authorizing Parks and Recreation Department Director to apply for and receive a grant from Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) and certifying that the matching share is readily available.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**
$1,000,000 Grant Request Texas Parks and Wildlife Department $1,000,000 Park Consolidated Construction Fund 4502 (To be appropriated later if grant is awarded)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests Council approval to submit an Urban Outdoor Recreation grant application to the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department (TPWD). The grant application must be submitted to TPWD by October 1, 2015. HPARD is requesting $1,000,000 in grant assistance for improvements at Brock Park. The total proposed grant project cost estimate is $2,000,000. The source of the City's required $1,000,000 match is the Park Consolidated Construction Fund. If the grant is awarded, further Council Action will be required to appropriate the funds.

Brock Park is a 354.85-acre, regional park located at 8201 John Ralston Rd, Houston TX 77078. Current park amenities include a golf course, two ball fields, a walking trail, and picnic areas. The proposed project brings new and different public recreation amenities to the region and increases opportunities for Houstonians and visitors to practice outdoor sports and adventure skills and enjoy an active, healthy lifestyle. Bayou Greenways 2020 will develop connections to the park along Greens Bayou and Halls Bayou, both of which run through the park.

The planned project will repurpose the golf course and connect all areas of the park to create Brock Adventure Park. Proposed new park amenities may include disc golf, zip lining course, cross country running trails, an off-leash dog park, off-road bike trails, several canoe and kayak launch points and hike and bike trails. The proposed $2 million grant project is the first phase in developing Brock Adventure Park.

Council approval is recommended.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District C, District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving FY2016 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square RA d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Three (Downtown Zone)

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY d/b/a DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; H - GONZALEZ and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2016 -2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Downtown Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Downtown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and FY16 – FY20 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (the Zone).

Total Operating Budget for FY16 $57,478,135 which includes $7,300,733 for required fund transfers and $50,177,402 for Project Costs.

The FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget totals $61,615,473, and includes provisions for the design and construction of parks, plazas, Main Street pedestrian improvements, downtown shopping district improvements, a downtown public parking garage and the reconstruction of Allen Parkway at Buffalo Bayou Park.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $40,615,473 for capital expenditures and $212,550 for

administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $980,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. Generally, the five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP. The TxDOT Southeast Sidewalks project has been added for FY 16.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16-FY20 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 20147-0860, 9/24/14

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson PHONE: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 03 Downtown FY16	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 03 Downtown FY16 BKUP	Backup Material
2014-860 TIRZ 03 Main Street_Market Square FY15	Backup Material
MYR - Ordinance approving FY2016 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square RA d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Three (Downtown Zone)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary — **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Downtown Zone).	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** C, H, I		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2014-0860, 9/24/14		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Downtown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[ ] Other (Specify)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and FY16 – FY20 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Three (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 $57,478,135 which includes $7,300,733 for required fund transfers and $50,177,402 for Project Costs.
- The FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget totals $61,615,473, and includes provisions for the design and construction of parks, plazas, Main Street pedestrian improvements, downtown shopping district improvements, a downtown public parking garage and the reconstruction of Allen Parkway at Buffalo Bayou Park.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $40,615,473 for capital expenditures and $212,550 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $980,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. Generally, the five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP. The TxDOT Southeast Sidewalks project has been added for FY 16.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16-FY20 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

PROFILE

Base Year:		1995
Base Year Taxable Value:	$	211,775,890
Projected Taxable Value (TY2015):	$	1,618,013,368
Current Taxable Value (TY2014):	$	1,555,782,085
Acres:		764.60
Administrator (Contact):		Matt Thibodeaux
Contact Number:		(713) 526-7577

NARRATIVE

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas was created by the City for the purposes of eliminating urban blight with revitalization providing public right-of-way improvements and enhancements such as: street resurfacing, utilities, street lighting, street art, street furniture, enhanced landscaping, irrigation, and decorative and wider sidewalks.

Midtown Park and Garage - Design and engineering for the park and underground garage was completed January 2015. The underground garage is anticipated to hold 400+ cars began construction in March 2015, The 3 acre park above that will include stage, water features, restaurant(s), children's interactive play area, art pieces and festival eares will begin construction fall of 2016. Total project to be completed by December 2016 in anticipation of Super Bowl 2017.
Houston Community College (HCC) Capital Projects - Midtown has partnered with HCC to make improvements to Holman, Alabama and Caroline Streets near its campus. The Holman and Alabama project will be partial funded by a Federal Transit Administration Grant and will improve access for students from the HCC campus. The Caroline Street Reconstruction project is partial funded by a TxDot Grant and will enhance the pedestrian environment and improve vehicular connection in the District. The designs for all 3 projects are almost complete with Holman and Caroline Streets going out for bid in fiscal year 2015.
Brazos Street Reconstruction - The design and engineering is currently underway for Brazos Street which is the companion street to Bagby Street. It is anticipated that the construction for Brazos Street will begin sometime in 2018.
Midtown Affordable Housing Land Banking Program as of March 2015 has acquired approximately 3,593,000 square feet of land in the Third Ward at an approximate cost of $32,187,000. Currently Midtown has engaged in a development agreement with EPIC Homes, a private for profit home builder. In PHASE I MRA sold EPIC Homes (5) five lots, 2 homes have been completed. Three other homes are under construction now. PHASE II MRA will sell EPIC Homes (7) seven lots for the development of affordable housing homes. MRA is preparing development agreements with the following potential partners; Montrose Center for the development of 112 Senior Housing Units, Mayberry Homes for the development of affordable single family homes and HOU Properties for the development of mixed used/affordable townhomes.
Maintenance and Operation – A certain amount of each capital line item may be transferred to a third party to perform capital maintenance, maintenance and operations of Midtown capital projects, per the terms of Midtown's Project Plan.

PROJECT PLAN

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/14)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Streets and Utilities	$ 70,263,856	$ 25,592,700	$ 44,671,156
Streetscape and Gateways	40,773,654	23,057,159	$ 17,716,495
Public Infrastructure	18,000,000	68,500	$ 17,931,500
Real Property Assembly	25,533,106	19,451,739	$ 6,081,367
Professional Services	6,966,225	4,931,411	$ 2,034,814
Historic Preservation	139,992	139,992	$ -
Parks and Recreational Facilities	19,903,004	13,275,955	$ 6,627,049
Safety and Security Infrastructure	1,576,262	-	$ 1,576,262
Remediation Improvements	4,393,956	-	$ 4,393,956
Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements	6,633,276	4,550,247	$ 2,083,029
Total Capital Projects	$ 194,183,331	$ 91,067,703	$ 103,115,628
Affordable Housing	129,888,707	56,881,882	73,006,825
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	83,770,000	34,387,666	49,382,334
Financing Costs	60,831,816	39,896,339	20,935,477
Zone Administration	15,948,538	12,216,337	3,732,201
Total Project Plan	$ 484,622,392	$ 234,449,927	$ 250,172,465

DEBT

Additional Financial Data	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Debt Service	$ 3,583,344	$ 21,693,235	$ 6,770,357
Principal	$ 2,039,122	$ 18,370,000	$ 4,080,000
Interest	$ 1,544,222	$ 3,323,235	$ 2,690,357
	Balance as of 6/30/14	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/15**	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/16**
Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Bond Debt	$ 75,635,000	$ 72,302,383	$ 68,222,383
Bank Loan	$ 6,170,401	$ 6,076,394	$ 4,976,683
Bank Loan	$ -	$ -	$ -
Line of Credit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer Agreement	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ 5,700,000	$ 5,646,683	$ 4,275,446
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ 5,600,000	$ 8,696,593	$ 11,760,200
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 13,466,227	$ 15,737,329	$ 15,804,420
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 19,718,480	$ 10,963,258	$ 16,424,849
Beginning Balance	**$ 44,484,707**	**$ 41,043,863**	**$ 48,264,915**
City tax revenue	$ 7,879,181	$ 8,411,370	$ 8,800,837
County tax revenue	$ 4,835,927	$ 4,903,595	$ 5,126,534
ISD tax revenue	$ 9,396,625	$ 9,468,083	$ 10,088,446
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	$ 2,797,312	$ 2,797,312	$ 2,797,312
Community College tax revenue	$ 977,410	$ 1,016,261	$ 1,063,254
Incremental Property Tax Revenue	**$ 25,886,455**	**$ 26,596,621**	**$ 27,876,382**
Midtown Management District Reimbursement	$ 350,000	$ 340,656	$ 350,000
HTC Build-Out Reimbursement	$ 42,285	$ 42,285	$ 42,285
Co-Located Entity Reimbursement	$ 48,000	$ 46,600	$ 298,000
City of Houston	$ -	$ -	$ -
Miscellaneous Revenue	**$ 440,285**	**$ 429,541**	**$ 690,285**
COH TIRZ interest	$ 23,000	$ 23,000	$ 23,000
Interest Income	$ 40,000	$ 39,181	$ 40,000
Other Interest Income	**$ 63,000**	**$ 62,181**	**$ 63,000**
Holman Street FTA Grant	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ 2,000,000
TxDot Grant 2014 (Caroline Street)	$ -	$ 4,000,000	$ -
Grant Proceeds	**$ 2,000,000**	**$ 4,000,000**	**$ 2,000,000**
City of Houston QBEC Bonds			$ -
Liberty Bank Loan - Block 442	$ -		$ -
Camden Superblock Parking Garage Loan	$ 11,510,000	$ -	$ 14,500,000
Proceeds from Bank Loan	**$ 11,510,000**	**$ -**	**$ 14,500,000**
Sale of 3300 Main	$ 6,648,100	$ -	$ 6,648,100
Proceeds from Land Sale	**$ 6,648,100**	**$ -**	**$ 6,648,100**
Bond Series 2015	$ -	$ 15,037,383	$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ 15,037,383**	**$ -**
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	**$ 91,032,547**	**$ 87,169,589**	**$ 100,042,682**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	$ 46,000	$ 46,175	$ 51,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	$ 283,000	$ 267,558	$ 283,000
Auditor	$ 21,500	$ 21,800	$ 21,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	$ 35,000	$ 29,855	$ 35,000
Insurance	$ 33,000	$ 26,625	$ 33,000
Office Administration	$ 175,000	$ 172,789	$ 180,000
Midtown Management District	$ 350,000	$ 340,656	$ 350,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	**$ 943,500**	**$ 905,458**	**$ 953,500**
Engineering Consultants	$ -	$ 21,860	$ 30,000
Legal	$ 45,000	$ 63,701	$ 63,000
Construction Audit	$ 8,500	$ 8,100	$ 9,000
MidCorp	$ -	$ -	$ 250,000
Program and Project Consultants	**$ 53,500**	**$ 93,661**	**$ 352,000**
Management Consulting Services	**$ 997,000**	**$ 999,119**	**$ 1,305,500**
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	$ 20,485,615	$ 3,072,423	$ 31,583,034
Affordable Housing	$ 3,780,000	$ 4,725,700	$ 3,780,000
3300 Main - Carrying Costs/Sale Costs	$ 5,381,314	$ -	$ 5,381,314
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	**$ 29,646,929**	**$ 7,798,123**	**$ 40,744,348**
Special Projects as determined by the City of Houston	**$ 1,274,787**	**$ -**	**$ 1,274,787**
Developer / Project Reimbursements	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Bond Debt Service (Series 2003)			
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2005)			
Principal	$ -	$ 15,135,000	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ 507,379	$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2011)			
Principal	$ 2,020,000	$ 2,105,000	$ 2,180,000
Interest	$ 1,415,388	$ 1,292,488	$ 1,206,788
Bond Debt Service (Series 2013)			
Principal	$ 1,130,000	$ 1,130,000	$ 1,900,000
Interest	$ 1,594,350	$ 1,523,368	$ 1,483,569
Bond Debt Service (Series 2015)			
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ 615,000
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ 480,600
Cost of Issuance	$ -	$ 590,618	$ -
Loan debt service COH QBEC Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -
Loan debt service (HMAAC) & (Block 442)			
Principal	$ 19,122	$ 94,007	$ 1,099,711
Interest	$ 128,834	$ 108,395	$ 104,589
Loan debt service (Camden for Greenberg Property)			
Principal	$ 3,500,000	$ -	$ 3,395,000
Interest only until 2016	$ 200,000	$ 148,000	$ 148,000
System Debt Service	**$ 10,007,694**	**$ 22,634,255**	**$ 12,613,257**
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	$ 41,926,410	$ 31,431,497	$ 55,937,892

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Midtown Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **02**
Fund Number: **7550/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	$ 2,592,526	$ 2,640,165	$ 2,734,228
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	$ 1,864,875	$ 1,864,875	$ 1,864,875
Administration Fees:			
City	$ 393,959	$ 420,569	$ 440,042
County	$ 241,796	$ 245,180	$ 256,327
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
HCC	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	$ -	$ -	$ -
County	$ 870,494	$ 978,388	$ 1,059,303
ISD to City of Houston	$ -	$ -	$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	$ 1,274,000	$ 1,274,000	$ 1,274,000
Total Transfers	**$ 7,287,650**	**$ 7,473,177**	**$ 7,678,775**
Total Budget	**$ 49,214,060**	**$ 38,904,674**	**$ 63,616,667**
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ 5,700,000	$ 4,275,446	$ 4,275,446
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ 5,600,000	$ 11,760,200	$ 11,760,200
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 12,435,314	$ 15,804,420	$ 15,804,420
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 18,083,173	$ 16,424,849	$ 4,585,949
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 41,818,487**	**$ 48,264,915**	**$ 36,426,015**
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	**$ 91,032,547**	**$ 87,169,589**	**$ 100,042,682**

Notes:
Gross sales price of 3300 Main is $6,648,100; the Zone/RDA originally paid $5M for the property and incurred $381,314.74 in costs associated with the sale.
Special Projects expenditures will be directed towards Midtown Superblock, General Plan, or other projects as identified.

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16- FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
C,D	T-0202	Land Acquisition - Parks	$ 2,754,797	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	4,254,797
C,D	T-0203	Midtown Gateways	$ 22,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,365
C,D	T-0204	Enhanced Street Lights	$ 975,078	215,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,190,586
C,D	T-0206	South East Neighborhood Street Reconstruction	$ -	-	205,300	1,325,300	2,415,300	1,010,300	-	4,956,200	4,956,200
C,D	T-0207	Operating of Zone & Project Facilities	$ -	-	1,578,834	1,097,019	1,017,819	933,408	446,688	5,073,768	5,073,768
C,D	T-0210	Main Street Enhancements	$ 1,956,171	181,179	4,055,900	3,540,900	-	-	-	7,596,800	9,734,150
C,D	T-0211	(HCC) Academic Walk Holman (FTA)	$ 795,470	55,777	3,665,500	1,010,100	-	-	-	4,675,600	5,526,847
C,D	T-0212	Gray Street Enhanced Pathways	$ 1,244,745	15,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,260,523
C,D	T-0213	Alabama Street Reconstruction	$ 731,892	-	-	-	5,320,100	5,010,100	-	10,330,200	11,062,092
C,D	T-0214	Caroline Street Reconstruction	$ 11,110,034	93,000	950,100	810,100	300,000	-	-	2,060,200	13,263,234
C,D	T-0217	Bagby Street Reconstruction	$ 9,173,533	169,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,342,696
C,D	T-0220	Affordable Housing Land Banking Program**	$ 57,581,714	4,725,700	3,780,000	2,760,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	14,900,000	77,207,414
C,D	T-0221	Midtown Park (Superblock)	$ 5,739,250	352,546	1,310,900	9,240,900	5,240,900	-	-	15,792,700	21,884,496
C,D	T-0222	Street Overlay Program (Partnership with COH)	$ 721,253	-	-	325,000	-	-	-	325,000	1,046,253
C,D	T-0223	Safe Sidewalk Program (Partnership with City of Houston)	$ -	-	260,100	260,100	-	-	-	520,200	520,200
C,D	T-0224	HTC Building Maintenance	$ 35,163	47,321	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	251,500	333,984
C,D	T-0225	Mobility & Pedestrian Improvements	$ 140,295	335,158	165,300	155,300	85,300	85,300	85,300	576,500	1,051,953
C,D	T-0229	Glover Park	$ 288,046	9,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	297,976
C,D	T-0230	Wheeler St. Pedestrian Enhancements	$ -	-	-	-	275,600	2,770,600	-	3,046,200	3,046,200
C,D	T-0232	Public and Cultural Facilities***	$ 746,700	100,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	500,000	1,346,700
C,D	T-0233	Parking Garage - Midtown Park (Super Block)	$ 660,250	290,511	16,000,100	4,270,100	-	-	-	20,270,200	21,220,961
C,D	T-0234	Parks & Open Spaces	$ 8,885	161,405	1,765,300	605,300	105,300	105,300	105,300	2,886,500	3,056,790
C,D	T-0235	Public Art	$ -	800	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	1,276,500	1,277,300
C,D	T-0236	Bagby Park	$ 1,659,020	319,977	245,000	-	-	-	-	245,000	2,223,997
C,D	T-0237	Baldwin Park Upgrade	$ 908,090	10,320	-	-	-	-	-	-	918,410
C,D	T-0238	3300 Main	$ 40,505	193,541	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	284,046
C,D	T-0239	Brazos Street Reconstruction	$ 808,282	380,300	775,100	-	4,020,100	6,015,100	10,100	10,820,400	12,008,982
C,D	T-0240	Real Estate Development	$ 2,136,203	140,209	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	150,000	2,426,412
C,D	T-0241	Almeda/Crawford	$ -	-	-	-	-	2,040,100	6,040,100	8,080,200	8,080,200
C,D	T-0242	Webster Street	$ -	-	-	-	20,000	520,000	500,000	1,040,000	1,040,000
C,D	T-0243	Central Bank Plaza	$ -	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	400,000	400,000
Totals			**$ 100,270,104**	**$ 7,798,123**	**$ 35,363,034**	**$ 26,275,719**	**$ 23,636,019**	**$ 21,675,808**	**$ 10,373,088**	**$ 117,323,668**	**$ 225,391,895**

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16- FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	90,955,347	6,554,817	13,350,588	22,275,719	23,636,019	21,675,808	10,373,088	91,311,222	188,821,386
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	4,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	6,000,000
Other	-	-	14,500,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	18,500,000	18,500,000
Bond Proceeds	5,314,757	1,243,306	5,512,446	-	-	-	-	5,512,446	12,070,509
Project Total	**100,270,104**	**7,798,123**	**35,363,034**	**26,275,719**	**23,636,019**	**21,675,808**	**10,373,088**	**117,323,668**	**225,391,895**

Project:	Land Acquisition - Parks	City Council District		Key Map:	494	WBS.:	T-0202
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Purchase of land as part of Parks and Open Space Master Plan to increase community gathering opportunities and enhance quality of life in Midtown.
Justification:	The continued development of new green spaces and the redevelopment of existing green spaces is vital for the creation of a cohesive and vibrant community. Parks and plazas help foster social interactions that define the public realm and urban culture.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
2 Acquisition	1,560,324	-	-	-		1,250,000	-	-	$ 1,250,000	$ 2,810,324
3 Design	25,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 25,901
4 Construction	1,168,572	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,168,572
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ 2,754,797	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 4,254,797
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	2,754,797	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	$ 1,500,000	$ 4,254,797
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 2,754,797	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 4,254,797

Project:	**South East Neighborhood Street Reconstruction Project**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	494	**WBS.:**	**T-0206**
		Location:	C,D	**Geo. Ref.:**			
		Served:	C,D	**Neighborhood:**	62		
Description:	Roadway, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to local neighborhood streets bounded by Elgin, LaBranch, Holman, and Chenevert.						
Justification:	Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create comfortable and safe corridors that accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands in underserved area which currently does not have curb and gutter.						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-			-	500,000	-	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
4 Construction & Mngt	-				800,000	2,400,000	1,000,000	-	$ 4,200,000	$ 4,200,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	5,300	-	5,300	25,300	15,300	10,300	-	$ 56,200	$ 56,200
	-	-	-	-				-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-					-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	5,300	-	5,300	25,300	15,300	10,300	-	$ 56,200	$ 56,200
Total Allocations	$ -	$ 205,300	$ -	$ 205,300	$ 1,325,300	$ 2,415,300	$ 1,010,300	$ -	$ 4,956,200	$ 4,956,200
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	205,300	-	205,300	1,325,300	2,415,300	1,010,300	-	$ 4,956,200	$ 4,956,200
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ 205,300	$ -	$ 205,300	$ 1,325,300	$ 2,415,300	$ 1,010,300	$ -	$ 4,956,200	$ 4,956,200

Project:	Operating of Zone & Project Facilities	City Council District		Key Map:	494	WBS.:	T-0207
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	As a direct consequence of an expanding list of projects, particularly park and public space projects, the Zone must provide for operation of the Zone's existing and planned facilities in the near term and in years to come beyond the duration of the Zone. (Operations & maintenance for parks, restaurants and garage.)
Justification:	In order to adequately provide for the operation of those facilities, operation expenditures are included in the project costs in Exhibit 1 attached hereto in an amount of up to 5% of total project costs for the Zone regardless of project cost category.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction/Maintenance	-	-	-	1,578,834	1,097,019	1,017,819	933,408	446,688	$ 5,073,768	$ 5,073,768
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,578,834	$ 1,097,019	$ 1,017,819	$ 933,408	$ 446,688	$ 5,073,768	$ 5,073,768
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	1,578,834	1,097,019	1,017,819	933,408	446,688	$ 5,073,768	$ 5,073,768
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,578,834	$ 1,097,019	$ 1,017,819	$ 933,408	$ 446,688	$ 5,073,768	$ 5,073,768

Project:	Main Street Enhancements	City Council District		Key Map:	494	WBS.:	T-0210
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Streetscape enhancements between Pierce and Wheeler including sidewalk improvements with landscaping, lighting, and pedestrian-related infrastructure

Justification: Enhanced streetscapes increase safety and connectivity for pedestrians and encourage additional development along this important corridor.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	88,465	80,000	86,780	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 175,245
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	145,000	120,000	80,781	300,000	-	-	-	-	$ 300,000	$ 525,781
4 Construction & Mgmt.	1,712,606			3,700,000	3,505,000		-	-	$ 7,205,000	$ 8,917,606
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other -	10,100	-	13,618	55,900	35,900		-	-	$ 91,800	$ 115,518
	-	-	-				-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-					-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	10,100	-	13,618	55,900	35,900	-	-	-	$ 91,800	$ 115,518
Total Allocations	$ 1,956,171	$ 200,000	$ 181,179	$ 4,055,900	$ 3,540,900	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,596,800	$ 9,734,150
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	1,956,171	200,000	90,781	2,818,854	3,540,900	-	-	-	$ 6,359,754	$ 8,406,706
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	90,398	1,237,046	-	-	-	-	$ 1,237,046	$ 1,327,444
Total Funds	$ 1,956,171	$ 200,000	$ 181,179	$ 4,055,900	$ 3,540,900	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,596,800	$ 9,734,150

Project:	**(HCC) Academic Walk Holman (FTA)**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	493	**WBS.:** T-0211
	1000-1500 blocks of Holman, Main to Almeda	**Location:**	C,D	**Geo. Ref.:**		
	Holman Pedestrian Enhancements (7 Blocks MRA)	**Served:**	C,D	**Neighborhood:**	62	
Description:	Streetscape and bicycle route enhancements between Spur 527 and Chenevert including sidewalk improvements with landscaping, lighting, and pedestrian-related infrastructure. MRA - Spur 527 to Main and Crawford to Chenevert; HCC - Main to Crawford. (In FY 2015, T-0211 & T0235 were combined.)					
Justification:	Enhanced streetscape will provide safer connection for pedestrians from METRORail Station to HCC and the nearby culture, entertainment and night life venues. Partnership between Midtown and HCC and is partially funded through a Federal Transit Administration ("FTA") grant					

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	611,189	450,000	50,777	30,000	-	-	-	-	$ 30,000	$ 691,966
4 Construction & Mgmt	48,146	2,050,000		3,620,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	$ 4,620,000	$ 4,668,146
5 Equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-			-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	136,135	15,500	5,000	15,500	10,100	-	-	-	$ 25,600	$ 166,735
	-	-				-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	136,135	15,500	5,000	15,500	10,100	-	-	-	$ 25,600	$ 166,735
Total Allocations	$ 795,470	$ 2,515,500	$ 55,777	$ 3,665,500	$ 1,010,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,675,600	$ 5,526,847
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	795,470	2,515,500	48,703	1,665,500	1,010,100	-	-	-	$ 2,675,600	$ 3,519,773
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-		-	2,000,000		-	-	-	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	7,074		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 7,074
Total Funds	$ 795,470	$ 2,515,500	$ 55,777	$ 3,665,500	$ 1,010,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,675,600	$ 5,526,847

Project:	Alabama Street Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:	494	WBS.:	T-0213
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Roadway, infrastructure, and streetscape enhancements to major corridor between Spur 527 and Chenevert. MRA - Spur 527 to Main; HCC - Main to Chenevert. (In FY15, T-0213 & T-0224 were combined.)

Justification: Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create comfortable and safe corridor to better accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands. Partnership between Midtown and HCC and is partially funded through a Federal Transit Administration ("FTA") grant.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	731,892	-		-	-	310,000	-	-	$ 310,000	$ 1,041,892
4 Construction & Mngt	-		-			5,000,000	5,000,000	-	$ 10,000,000	$ 10,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	10,100	10,100	-	$ 20,200	$ 20,200
	-	-	-	-	-			-	$ -	$ -
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-		-							
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	10,100	10,100	-	$ 20,200	$ 20,200
Total Allocations	$ 731,892	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,320,100	$ 5,010,100	$ -	$ 10,330,200	$ 11,062,092
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	731,892	-	-	-	-	5,320,100	5,010,100	-	$ 10,330,200	$ 11,062,092
City of Houston	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-		-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 731,892	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,320,100	$ 5,010,100	$ -	$ 10,330,200	$ 11,062,092

Project:	Affordable Housing Land Banking Program**	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0220
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Land assembly within a targeted area of the City limits to create a diversified inventory of property for development of affordable housing units on such land.
Justification:	Fulfillment of obligation that one-third of the tax increment revenue be used to provide affordable housing within the city. Strategy to acquire vacant and blighted property to return the property to productive reuse and to preserve and protect existing communities.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
2 Acquisition	56,881,882	4,500,000	3,858,500	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 70,740,382
3 Design	-		18,700	750,000	-	-	-	-	$ 750,000	$ 768,700
4 Construction	-			-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	699,832		848,500	780,000	780,000	780,000	780,000	780,000	$ 3,900,000	$ 5,448,332
	-	-							$ -	$ -
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-							$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	699,832	-	848,500	780,000	780,000	780,000	780,000	780,000	$ 3,900,000	$ 5,448,332
Total Allocations	$ 57,581,714	$ 4,500,000	$ 4,725,700	$ 3,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 14,900,000	$ 77,207,414
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	57,581,714	-	4,725,700	780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	2,780,000	$ 11,900,000	$ 74,207,414
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	4,500,000		3,000,000			-	-	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,000,000
Total Funds	$ 57,581,714	$ 4,500,000	$ 4,725,700	$ 3,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 2,780,000	$ 14,900,000	$ 77,207,414

Project:	Caroline Street Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0214
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Roadway, infrastructure, bicycle, and streetscape enhancements between Pierce and Holman. Complete Streets project includes $4,000,000 TxDOT and will be bid and constructed by TxDOT. (In FY15, T-0214 & T-0225 were combined).

Justification: Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements are part of Complete Streets Program seeking to balance needs of all modes of transportation including automobiles, pedestrians and bicycles with local businesses and on-street parking. Partnership between Midtown and HCC is partially funded through a TxDOT grant.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 35,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	1,220,000	200,000	11,875	140,000	-	-	-	-	$ 140,000	$ 1,371,875
4 Construction & Mgmt	9,601,859	8,000,000		500,000	650,000	300,000	-	-	$ 1,450,000	$ 11,051,859
5 Equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other - Legal	253,175		81,125	310,100	160,100	-	-	-	$ 470,200	$ 804,500
	-	-				-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	253,175	-	81,125	310,100	160,100	-	-	-	$ 470,200	$ 804,500
Total Allocations	$ 11,110,034	$ 8,200,000	$ 93,000	$ 950,100	$ 810,100	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,060,200	$ 13,263,234
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	1,795,277	200,000	58,672	950,100	810,100	300,000	-	-	$ 2,060,200	$ 3,914,149
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	4,000,000	4,000,000			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 4,000,000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	5,314,757	4,000,000	34,328	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 5,349,085
Total Funds	$ 11,110,034	$ 8,200,000	$ 93,000	$ 950,100	$ 810,100	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,060,200	$ 13,263,234

Project:	Midtown Park (Superblock)	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0221
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Mixed-use project including public park and restaurant pads located on Superblock adjacent to the McGowen Street METRORail Station at Main/McGowen intersection. Park will include large lawn, water feature, playground, dog run, and art walk. property including a public park, retail and residential facilities and a public parking garage.

Justification: Successful parks are a key component of sustainable infrastructure and a healthy vibrant quality of life. This upcoming development will enhance the quality of life for current Midtown resident and business owners by providing new outdoor activity space. It will also become a destination to attract visitors from surrounding communities.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	467,004	-	219,968	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 686,972
2 Acquisition	3,506,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 3,506,306
3 Design	1,435,058	200,000	3,245	220,000	-	-	-	-	$ 220,000	$ 1,658,303
4 Construction & Mgmt	-	100,000		1,000,000	9,200,000	5,200,000	-	-	$ 15,400,000	$ 15,400,000
5 Equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other-	330,882	90,900	129,333	90,900	40,900	40,900	-	-	$ 172,700	$ 632,915
	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-					-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	330,882	90,900	129,333	90,900	40,900	40,900	-	-	$ 172,700	$ 632,915
Total Allocations	$ 5,739,250	$ 390,900	$ 352,546	$ 1,310,900	$ 9,240,900	$ 5,240,900	$ -	$ -	$ 15,792,700	$ 21,884,496
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	5,739,250	390,900	307,574	1,310,900	9,240,900	5,240,900	-	-	$ 15,792,700	$ 21,839,524
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	44,972	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 44,972
Total Funds	$ 5,739,250	$ 390,900	$ 352,546	$ 1,310,900	$ 9,240,900	$ 5,240,900	$ -	$ -	$ 15,792,700	$ 21,884,496

Project:	Street Overlay Program (Partnership with COH)	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0222
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Asphalt overlay of local streets (Tuam, LaBranch, Anita). Partnership with COH Right of Way Maintenance Department.
Justification:	Mobility improvements to extend service life of deteriorated roadway and provide comfortable and safe corridor.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	721,253		-		325,000	-	-	-	$ 325,000	$ 1,046,253
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ 721,253	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 325,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 325,000	$ 1,046,253
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	721,253	-	-	-	325,000	-	-	-	$ 325,000	$ 1,046,253
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 721,253	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 325,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 325,000	$ 1,046,253

Project:	Safe Sidewalk Program (Partnership with City of Houston)	City Council District		Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-0223
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Repair and replacement of damaged and missing sidewalks and accessibility ramps throughout the District. Partnership with COH Right of Way Maintenance Department
Justification:	Improvements will increase safety and connectivity for pedestrians.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	250,000		250,000	250,000	-	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	10,100		10,100	10,100	-	-	-	$ 20,200	$ 20,200
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-				-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	10,100	-	10,100	10,100	-	-	-	$ 20,200	$ 20,200
Total Allocations	$ -	$ 260,100	$ -	$ 260,100	$ 260,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 520,200	$ 520,200
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	260,100	-	260,100	260,100	-	-	-	$ 520,200	$ 520,200
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ 260,100	$ -	$ 260,100	$ 260,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 520,200	$ 520,200

Project:	HTC Building Maintenance	City Council District		Key Map:	?	WBS.:	T-0224
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Annual maintenance for Houston Technology Center. Property is owned by MRA and managed by HTC as the master lease holder. 402 Pierce is approx. 10 years old and 410 Pierce is 8 years old.

Justification: Contractual obligation to provide maintenance of property to protect quality of the asset.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-		-			-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-							$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	35,163	50,300	47,321	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	$ 251,500	$ 333,984
	-	-	-						$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	35,163	50,300	47,321	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	$ 251,500	$ 333,984
Total Allocations	$ 35,163	$ 50,300	$ 47,321	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 251,500	$ 333,984
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	35,163	50,300	47,321	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	50,300	$ 251,500	$ 333,984
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 35,163	$ 50,300	$ 47,321	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 50,300	$ 251,500	$ 333,984

Project:	Mobility & Pedestrian Improvements	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0225
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Planning for mobility and pedestrian improvements includes periodic maintenance to streetscape enhancements.
Justification:	Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create and maintain comfortable and safe corridors which accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	104,000	85,000	293,650	85,000	85,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	$ 260,000	$ 657,650
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	36,295	30,300	41,508	30,300	20,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 66,500	$ 144,303
	-					-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-							$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	36,295	30,300	41,508	30,300	20,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 66,500	$ 144,303
Total Allocations	$ 140,295	$ 165,300	$ 335,158	$ 165,300	$ 155,300	$ 85,300	$ 85,300	$ 85,300	$ 576,500	$ 1,051,953
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	140,295	65,300	235,020	165,300	155,300	85,300	85,300	85,300	$ 576,500	$ 951,815
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	100,000	100,138	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 100,138
Total Funds	$ 140,295	$ 165,300	$ 335,158	$ 165,300	$ 155,300	$ 85,300	$ 85,300	$ 85,300	$ 576,500	$ 1,051,953

Project:	Wheeler St. Pedestrian Enhancements	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0230
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Streetscape enhancements between Spur 527 and US-59 including sidewalk improvements with landscaping, lighting, and pedestrian-related infrastructure. right-of-way acquisition provision for parking.
Justification:	Enhanced streetscape will provide safer connection for pedestrians along planned METRORail expansion route. Project is partially funded through a Federal Transit Administration ("FTA") grant

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-		250,000	-	-	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
4 Construction & Mgmt	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,750,000	-	$ 2,750,000	$ 2,750,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	25,600	20,600	-	$ 46,200	$ 46,200
	-	-	-	-	-			-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	25,600	20,600	-	$ 46,200	$ 46,200
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 275,600	$ 2,770,600	$ -	$ 3,046,200	$ 3,046,200
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	275,600	2,770,600	-	$ 3,046,200	$ 3,046,200
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 275,600	$ 2,770,600	$ -	$ 3,046,200	$ 3,046,200

Project:	Public and Cultural Facilities***	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0232
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	66		

Description:	Selective grants to new, existing and emerging cultural facilities in Midtown. Past recipients include Buffalo Soldiers Museum, Asia Society, Houston Museum of African American Culture, and MATCH.
Justification:	Support of the development and redevelopment of public and cultural facilities to serve as destination anchors and activity generators to increase community gathering opportunities and strengthen the Cultural District as a true destination within Houston.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	11,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 11,700
4 Construction & Mngt	-		-				-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other - Buff Sold - MATCH	735,000	200,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 1,335,000
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	735,000	200,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 1,335,000
Total Allocations	$ 746,700	$ 200,000	$ 100,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,346,700
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	746,700	200,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 1,346,700
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 746,700	$ 200,000	$ 100,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,346,700

Project:	Parking Garage - Midtown Park (Super Block)	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0233
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Underground 400 space public parking garage located beneath Midtown Park project on the Superblock. (Camden will fund construction of the public garage. MRA to provide construction management. MRA will pay interest only to Camden until completion of garage construction.)
Justification:	The garage will support mixed-use Midtown Park project and will address significant existing parking demand as well as support future retail and commercial developments.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-		-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	620,150	150,000	250,411	120,000	-	-	-	-	$ 120,000	$ 990,561
4 Construction & Mngt	-	11,000,000	-	15,500,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	$ 19,500,000	$ 19,500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other - Legal	40,100	380,100	40,100	380,100	270,100	-	-	-	$ 650,200	$ 730,400
	-	-	-			-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-					-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	40,100	380,100	40,100	380,100	270,100	-	-	-	$ 650,200	$ 730,400
Total Allocations	$ 660,250	$ 11,530,100	$ 290,511	$ 16,000,100	$ 4,270,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,270,200	$ 21,220,961
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	660,250	(769,900)	290,511	1,500,100	270,100	-	-	-	$ 1,770,200	$ 2,720,961
City of Houston	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	12,300,000	-	14,500,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	$ 18,500,000	$ 30,800,000
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 660,250	$ 11,530,100	$ 290,511	$ 16,000,100	$ 4,270,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,270,200	$ 33,520,961

Project:	Parks & Open Spaces	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0234
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Planning and development of plazas, public squares, and landscaping in public right-of-way.

Justification: Community open spaces to provide connectivity and mixed uses to key corridors that increase community gathering opportunities and enhance quality of life. The development of these plazas and public squares will complement cultural arts facilities and offer unique identity branding in Midtown.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	8,885	250,000	161,405	200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 370,290
4 Construction	-	750,000	-	1,500,000	750,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	$ 2,400,000	$ 2,400,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	15,300	-	15,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 36,500	$ 36,500
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	15,300	-	15,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 36,500	$ 36,500
Total Allocations	$ 8,885	$ 1,065,300	$ 161,405	$ 1,765,300	$ 805,300	$ 105,300	$ 105,300	$ 105,300	$ 2,886,500	$ 3,056,790
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	8,885	1,065,300	40,576	1,510,000	805,300	105,300	105,300	105,300	$ 2,631,200	$ 2,680,661
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	120,829	255,300	-	-	-	-	$ 255,300	$ 376,129
Total Funds	$ 8,885	$ 1,065,300	$ 161,405	$ 1,765,300	$ 805,300	$ 105,300	$ 105,300	$ 105,300	$ 2,886,500	$ 3,056,790

Project:	Public Art	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0235
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:			

Description:	Planning and development of public art to support Midtown Cultural Arts & Entertainment District designation by the Texas Commission of Arts.
Justification:	Strengthen the Cultural Arts & Entertainment District as a true destination within Houston.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design		50,000	800	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	$ 250,000	$ 250,800
4 Construction	-	200,000		200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
5 Equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	5,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 26,500	$ 26,500
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	5,300	-	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	$ 26,500	$ 26,500
Total Allocations	$ -	$ 255,300	$ 800	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 1,276,500	$ 1,277,300
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	255,300	800	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	255,300	$ 1,276,500	$ 1,277,300
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ 255,300	$ 800	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 255,300	$ 1,276,500	$ 1,277,300

Project:	Bagby Park	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0236
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Improvements to MRA-owned public park located at Bagby/Gray intersection. Improvements include a performance stage, lighting, signage, water feature, dog run, and food kiosk.

Justification: The continued development of new green spaces and the redevelopment of existing green spaces is vital for the creation of a cohesive and vibrant community. Parks and plazas help foster social interactions that define the public realm and urban culture.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	337,973	-	1,385	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 339,358
4 Construction & Mngt	1,225,302	24,000	280,273	220,000	-	-	-	-	$ 220,000	$ 1,725,575
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	95,745	25,000	38,319	25,000	-	-	-	-	$ 25,000	$ 159,064
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	95,745	25,000	38,319	25,000	-	-	-	-	$ 25,000	$ 159,064
Total Allocations	$ 1,659,020	$ 49,000	$ 319,977	$ 245,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 245,000	$ 2,223,997
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	1,659,020	25,000	40,832	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,699,852
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	24,000	279,145	245,000	-	-	-	-	$ 245,000	$ 524,145
Total Funds	$ 1,659,020	$ 49,000	$ 319,977	$ 245,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 245,000	$ 2,223,997

Project:	3300 Main	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0238
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Operations and maintenance of Land Banking acquisition along Main Street for redevelopment.

Justification: Opportunity to enhance transit-oriented development along Main Street and compliant additional properties being redeveloped by the Authority.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	40,505	-	193,541	50,000	-	-	-	-	$ 50,000	$ 284,046
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	40,505	-	193,541	50,000	-	-	-	-	$ 50,000	$ 284,046
Total Allocations	$ 40,505	$ -	$ 193,541	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 284,046
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	40,505	-	193,541	50,000	-	-	-	-	$ 50,000	$ 284,046
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 40,505	$ -	$ 193,541	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 284,046

Project:	Brazos Street Reconstruction	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0239
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Roadway, infrastructure, and streetscape enhancements between St. Joseph and Elgin. Greenroads project incorporates Low Impact Development (LID) techniques and environmentally-friendly elements in roadway construction.

Justification: Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create comfortable and safe corridors that accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands. LID techniques will extend useful life of roadway and reduce long-term maintenance needs. Improvements will facilitate additional redevelopment along corridor.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	802,982	1,106,817	375,000	760,000	-			-	$ 760,000	$ 1,937,982
4 Construction & Mngt	-	-	-	-		4,000,000	6,000,000	3000000	$ 10,000,000	$ 10,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other - Legal	5,300	15,100	5,300	15,100	-	20,100	15,100	10,100	$ 60,400	$ 71,000
	-	-			-				$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	5,300	15,100	5,300	15,100	-	20,100	15,100	10,100	$ 60,400	$ 71,000
Total Allocations	$ 808,282	$ 1,121,917	$ 380,300	$ 775,100	$ -	$ 4,020,100	$ 6,015,100	$ 10,100	$ 10,820,400	$ 12,008,982
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	808,282	1,121,917	-	-	-	4,020,100	6,015,100	10,100	$ 10,045,300	$ 10,853,582
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	380,300	775,100	-	-	-	-	$ 775,100	$ 1,155,400
Total Funds	$ 808,282	$ 1,121,917	$ 380,300	$ 775,100	$ -	$ 4,020,100	$ 6,015,100	$ 10,100	$ 10,820,400	$ 12,008,982

Project:	Real Estate Development	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0240
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Operations and maintenance of Land Banking acquisition along Main Street for redevelopment.

Justification: Purchase of land under the 380 economic development plan, as authorized by Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition - Block 442	1,970,000			-			-	-	$ -	$ 1,970,000
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other - IDS	166,203	50,000	140,209	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	$ 150,000	$ 456,412
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-					-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-					-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	166,203	50,000	140,209	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	$ 150,000	$ 456,412
Total Allocations	$ 2,136,203	$ 50,000	$ 140,209	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 2,426,412
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	2,136,203	50,000	140,209	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	$ 150,000	$ 2,426,412
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Bank Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 2,136,203	$ 50,000	$ 140,209	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 2,426,412

Project:	**Almeda/Crawford**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	
		Location:	C,D	**Geo. Ref.:**	
		Served:	C,D	**Neighborhood:**	62

WBS.: T-0241

Description: Roadway, infrastructure, and streetscape enhancements between Pierce and Holman.

Justification: Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create comfortable and safe corridors that accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-		200,000	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-		800,000	-	$ 800,000	$ 800,000
4 Construction & Mngt	-	-	-	-	-		1,000,000	6,000,000	$ 7,000,000	$ 7,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,100	40,100	$ 80,200	$ 80,200
	-	-	-	-	-	-			$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-			$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,100	40,100	$ 80,200	$ 80,200
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,040,100	$ 6,040,100	$ 8,080,200	$ 8,080,200
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,040,100	6,040,100	$ 8,080,200	$ 8,080,200
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,040,100	$ 6,040,100	$ 8,080,200	$ 8,080,200

Project:	Webster Street	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0242
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description: Roadway, infrastructure, and streetscape enhancements between Bagby and Chenevert.

Justification: Mobility, infrastructure, and pedestrian improvements to create comfortable and safe corridors that accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	$ 40,000	$ 40,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-		500,000	500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 520,000	$ 500,000	$ 1,040,000	$ 1,040,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	520,000	500,000	$ 1,040,000	$ 1,040,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 520,000	$ 500,000	$ 1,040,000	$ 1,040,000

Project:	Central Bank Plaza	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0243
		Location:	C,D	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C,D	Neighborhood:	62		

Description:	Development of public plaza adjacent to new office redevelopment at 2100 Travis.
Justification:	Remediation of blight associated with existing 14 story building at 2100 Travis. Plaza will increase community gathering opportunities and enhance quality of life.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Development Ag. Reimbur	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 400,000	$ 400,000

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District H

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Budget for Old Sixth Ward and the FY16 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number 13 (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $2,581,940, which includes $885,346 for required fund transfers, and $1,696,594 for project costs.

The FY16-FY20 CIP Budget totals $2,950,000, and includes provisions for sanitary sewer rehabilitation, street and drainage improvements, park improvements, streetscape improvements, bus stop enhancements, a HAWK signal installation, and sidewalk rehabilitation

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $47,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of 40,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received the budget information and has

provided input and recommendations accordingly. The five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP with the following exceptions representing new projects: (1.) HAWK pedestrian crosswalk, Metro bus stop enhancements, Washington Ave curb and sidewalk rehab and a traffic sign rehabilitation.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budgets

CC:
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2014-0846

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 13 Old Sixth Ward FY16 RCA	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 13 Old Sixth Ward FY16 Budget	Backup Material
2014-846 TIRZ 13 Old Sixth Ward FY15 Budget	Backup Material
MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Budget for Old Sixth Ward and the FY16 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** **RCA#**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward).	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date:**	**Agenda Date:**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** H	
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ord. No. 2014-0846, 9/17/2014	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward).

Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number 13 (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $2,581,940, which includes $885,346 for required fund transfers, and $1,696,594 for project costs.
- The FY16-FY20 CIP Budget totals $2,950,000, and includes provisions for sanitary sewer rehabilitation, street and drainage improvements, park improvements, streetscape improvements, bus stop enhancements, a HAWK signal installation, and sidewalk rehabilitation
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $47,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of 40,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP with the following exceptions representing new projects: (1.) HAWK pedestrian crosswalk, Metro bus stop enhancements, Washington Ave curb and sidewalk rehab and a traffic sign rehabilitation.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budgets

CC:
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

REV. 3/06

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **13**
Fund Number: **7561/50**

PROFILE

Base Year:		1998
Base Year Taxable Value:	$	34,345,500
Projected Taxable Value (TY2015):	$	342,124,531
Current Taxable Value (TY2014):	$	328,965,895
Acres:		249.54
Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston
Contact Number:		(832) 393-0985

NARRATIVE

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide the mechanisms needed to assist in the repositioning of the historic Old Sixth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community. Proposed public improvements included provisions for the design and construction of roadways and utility systems, parks, land acquisition, historic preservation, cultural and public facilities improvements, environmental remediation, streetscape improvements and public art.

PROJECT PLAN

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/14)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Public Utilities	$ 15,400,000	$ 3,585,519	$ 11,814,481
Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	21,912,000	467,882	21,444,118
Historic Preservation	6,000,000	1,013,867	4,986,133
Parks and Recreational Facilities	6,134,000	108,103	6,025,897
Mitigation and Remediation	100,000	-	100,000
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Total Capital Projects	$ 49,546,000	$ 5,175,371	$ 44,370,629
Affordable Housing	11,765,306	3,320,694	8,444,612
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	4,854,691	1,455,524	3,399,167
Financing Costs	-	976,094	(976,094)
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	1,339,973	679,058	660,915
Creation Costs	60,000	-	60,000
Total Project Plan	$ 67,565,970	$ 11,606,741	$ 55,959,229

DEBT

Additional Financial Data	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Debt Service	$ 245,943	$ 247,919	$ 246,594
Principal	$ 179,484	$ 115,000	$ 120,000
Interest	$ 66,459	$ 132,919	$ 126,594
	Balance as of 6/30/14	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/15**	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/16**
Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Bond Debt	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bank Loan	$ -	$ -	$ -
Line of Credit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer Agreement	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other	$ 3,565,432	$ 3,450,432	$ 3,330,432

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authori**
TIRZ: **13**
Fund Number: **7561/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 779,554	$ 828,464	$ 986,798
Beginning Balance	**$ 779,554**	**$ 828,464**	**$ 986,798**
City tax revenue	$ 1,211,700	$ 1,382,744	$ 1,464,504
County tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD tax revenue	$ 342,846	$ 342,846	$ 354,055
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	$ -	$ 121,850	$ -
Community College tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	**$ 1,554,546**	**$ 1,847,440**	**$ 1,818,559**
Old Sixth Ward Neighborhood Association	$ -	$ -	$ -
Dog Park Contribution (MMP 2144)	$ 50,000	$ -	
Miscellaneous revenue	**$ 50,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**
COH TIRZ interest	$ 784	$ 784	$ 784
Interest Income	$ 1,513	$ 1,513	$ 1,513
Other Interest Income	**$ 2,297**	**$ 2,297**	**$ 2,297**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
City of Houston Substitute Service Program	$ 540,000	$ -	$ 500,000
Grant Proceeds	**$ 540,000**	**$ -**	**$ 500,000**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	**$ 2,926,397**	**$ 2,678,201**	**$ 3,307,654**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authori**
TIRZ: **13**
Fund Number: **7561/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	$ 12,000	$ 10,669	$ 12,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	$ 25,000	$ 20,000	$ 25,000
Auditor	$ 7,000	$ 7,000	$ 7,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	$ 1,800	$ -	$ 1,800
Insurance	$ 1,200	$ 1,293	$ 1,200
Office Administration	$ 25,000	$ 3,160	$ -
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	**$ 72,000**	**$ 42,122**	**$ 47,000**
Engineering Consultants	$ 20,000	$ 33,000	$ 30,000
Legal	$ 25,000	$ 12,000	$ 20,000
Construction Audit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Planning Consultants	$ 15,000	$ -	$ 20,000
Program and Project Consultants	**$ 60,000**	**$ 45,000**	**$ 70,000**
Management consulting services	**$ 132,000**	**$ 87,122**	**$ 117,000**
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	$ 1,029,000	$ 260,639	$ 1,333,000
	$ -	$ -	$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	**$ 1,029,000**	**$ 260,639**	**$ 1,333,000**
MMP 2411 Washington	$ 60,000	$ 128,254	$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	**$ 60,000**	**$ 128,254**	**$ -**
CO Debt Service			
Principal	$ 179,484	$ 115,000	$ 120,000
Interest	$ 66,459	$ 132,919	$ 126,594
System debt service	**$ 245,943**	**$ 247,919**	**$ 246,594**
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	**$ 1,466,943**	**$ 723,934**	**$ 1,696,594**
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	$ 136,484	$ 136,484	$ 140,935
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	$ -	$ 81,100	$ -
Adminstration Fees:			
City	$ 60,585	$ 69,137	$ 73,225
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
HCC	$ -	$ -	$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	$ 403,900	$ 460,915	$ 488,168
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD to City of Houston	$ 114,282	$ 154,832	$ 118,018
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	$ 40,000	$ 40,000	$ 40,000
Total Transfers	**$ 780,251**	**$ 967,468**	**$ 885,346**
Total Budget	**$ 2,247,194**	**$ 1,691,403**	**$ 2,581,940**
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 679,203	$ 986,798	$ 725,715
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 679,203**	**$ 986,798**	**$ 725,715**
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,926,397**	**$ 2,678,201**	**$ 3,307,654**

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
H	T-1301	Historic District Monumentation	$ 6,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,494
H	T-1302	Street Lights	$ 301,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301,101
H	T-1303	Concrete Street Markers/Street Signs	$ 121,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,971
H	T-1304	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation/Substitute Service	$ 63,674	15,639	325,000	175,000	-	-	-	500,000	579,313
H	T-1307	Historic Sabine Street	$ 63,248	-	655,000	350,000	-	-	-	1,005,000	1,068,248
H	T-1308	Washington & Sawyer and Washington and Silver Intersection Upgrades	$ 46,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,556
H	T-1310	Hemphill Road	$ 456	-	25,000	390,000	-	-	-	415,000	415,456
H	T-1311	Sawyer Park	$ 57,306	155,000	90,000	-	-	-	-	90,000	302,306
H	T-1312	Sustainable Streetscapes	$ 75,000	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	120,000	195,000
H	T-1313	Dow School Park	$ 3,000	75,000	160,000	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	460,000	538,000
H	T-1314	Sawyer Streetscape	$ -	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	30,000
0	T-1315	HAWK Pedestrian Crosswalk	$ -	-	-	105,000	-	-	-	105,000	105,000
0	T-1316	Metro Bus Stop Enhancements	$ -	-	-	-	42,000	-	-	42,000	42,000
0	T-1317	Washington Ave Curb and Sidewalk Rehab	$ -	-	-	-	135,000	-	-	135,000	135,000
0	T-1318	Traffic Sign Rehabilitation	$ -	-	63,000	-	-	-	-	63,000	63,000
Totals			**$ 738,806**	**$ 260,639**	**$ 1,333,000**	**$ 1,020,000**	**$ 277,000**	**$ 220,000**	**$ 100,000**	**$ 2,950,000**	**$ 3,949,445**

* NOTE:
** NOTE:
*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	738,806	260,639	1,008,000	845,000	277,000	220,000	100,000	2,450,000	3,449,445
City of Houston	-	-	325,000	175,000	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	**738,806**	**260,639**	**1,333,000**	**1,020,000**	**277,000**	**220,000**	**100,000**	**2,950,000**	**3,949,445**

Project:	**Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation/Substitute Service Program and Sidewalk Improvement Project**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**		**WBS.:**	**T-1304**
		Location:	H	**Geo. Ref.:**			
		Served:	H	**Neighborhood:**	22		

Description: Rerouting of multiple service lines with a single sewer tap into a system consisting of one sanitary sewer service tap per residence and reconstruction of concrete and brick sidewalks on neighborhood streets.

Justification: Currently as many as 115 homes share collective sanitary sewer connections, replacement of shared sanitary lines along with the reconstruction of sidewalks will enhance the quality of life of area residents.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	2,904	-	15,000	10,000	25,000	-	-	-	$ 35,000	$ 52,904
4	Construction	60,770	1,528,808	-	315,000	150,000	-	-	-	$ 465,000	$ 525,770
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other		-	639	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 639
	Money from COH	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	639	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 639
Total Allocations		$ 63,674	$ 1,528,808	$ 15,639	$ 325,000	$ 175,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 579,313
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		63,674	-	15,639	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 79,313
City of Houston		-	1,528,808	-	325,000	175,000	-	-	-	$ 500,000	$ 500,000
Grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 63,674	$ 1,528,808	$ 15,639	$ 325,000	$ 175,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 579,313

Project:	**Historic Sabine Street**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**		**WBS.:** T-1307
		Location:	H	**Geo. Ref.:**		
		Served:	H	**Neighborhood:**	22	

Description: Construction and reconstruction of historic brick street.

Justification: Restoration of existing historic brick street will enhance the quality of life of area residents.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	31,297	-	-	25,000	20,000			-	$ 45,000	$ 76,297
4	Construction	31,951	-	-	630,000	330,000			-	$ 960,000	$ 991,951
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ 63,248	$ -	$ -	$ 655,000	$ 350,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,005,000	$ 1,068,248
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		63,248	-	-	655,000	350,000	-	-	-	$ 1,005,000	$ 1,068,248
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 63,248	$ -	$ -	$ 655,000	$ 350,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,005,000	$ 1,068,248

Project:	**Hemphill Road** Substitute sanitary sewer service, sidewalk improvements, storm water collection, excavation and paving.	**City Council District**	**Key Map:**	**WBS.:**	**T-1310**
		Location: H	**Geo. Ref.:**		
		Served: H	**Neighborhood:**		
Description:	Substitute sanitary sewer service, sidewalk improvements, storm water collection, excavation and paving of Hemphill Road.				
Justification:	Converting the existing 17' wide street with roadside ditches to a 27' wide curb and gutter road will allow sidewalk paths on both sides, improve the existing drainage and widen the existing street by 10-ft.				

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design		-	-	25,000	30,000		-		$ 55,000	$ 55,000
4	Construction	-	-		-	360,000		-		$ 360,000	$ 360,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	456	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 456
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 456
Total Allocations		$ 456	$ -	$ -	$ 25,000	$ 390,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 415,000	$ 415,456
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		456	-	-	25,000	390,000	-	-	-	$ 415,000	$ 415,456
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 456	$ -	$ -	$ 25,000	$ 390,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 415,000	$ 415,456

Project:	Sawyer Park	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1311
		Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	H	Neighborhood:	22		

Description: Repositioning of decommissioned PWE Well Site into a neighborhood pocket park, which will include a dog park, pedestrian amenities, public art and landscaping.

Justification: The Old Sixth Ward lacks public open green space and the 1 acre track will provide park area for the entire neighborhood. Planned multi-family residential development will maintain the park.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	21,281	25,000	55,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	$ 10,000	$ 86,281
4	Construction	16,990		100,000	80,000	-	-	-	-	$ 80,000	$ 196,990
5	Equipment	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	19,035	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 19,035
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		19,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 19,035
Total Allocations		$ 57,306	$ 25,000	$ 155,000	$ 90,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 90,000	$ 302,306
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		57,306	25,000	155,000	90,000	-	-	-	-	$ 90,000	$ 302,306
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 57,306	$ 25,000	$ 155,000	$ 90,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 90,000	$ 302,306

Project:	Sustainable Streetscapes	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1312
		Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	H	Neighborhood:			

Description: Existing overhead utility conflicts prohibit conventional street tree plantings thus the use of lower growing tree species consisting of edible fruit trees, specifically citrus varieties which will provide shade, beauty and food.

Justification: Project is an opportunity to bring citizens and residents into a greater educational program sponsored by the City and intended to promote health, nutrition, quality urban environments and sustainability.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	$ 20,000	$ 20,000
4	Construction	75,000	75,000	-				100,000	-	$ 100,000	$ 175,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ 75,000	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 120,000	$ -	$ 120,000	$ 195,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		75,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	$ 120,000	$ 195,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 75,000	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 120,000	$ -	$ 120,000	$ 195,000

Project:	**Dow School Park**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	
		Location:	H	**Geo. Ref.:**	
		Served:	H	**Neighborhood:**	
Description:	Design and redevelopment of Dow School Park	**WBS.:**		**T-1313**	
Justification:	Enhance quality of life for area residents.				

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		**Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14**	**2015 Budget**	**2015 Estimate**	**2016**	**2017**	**2018**	**2019**	**2020**	**FY16 - FY20 Total**	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	75,000	10,000	-	-	-	-	$ 10,000	$ 85,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	150,000		100,000	100,000	100,000	$ 450,000	$ 450,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 3,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 3,000
Total Allocations		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 75,000	$ 160,000	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 460,000	$ 538,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		3,000	-	75,000	160,000	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	$ 460,000	$ 538,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ 3,000	$ -	$ 75,000	$ 160,000	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 460,000	$ 538,000

*NOTE:

Project:	Sawyer Streetscape	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1314
		Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	H	Neighborhood:			

Description: Improvements to Sawyer Road from Crocket to Memorial

Justification: Development along Sawyer Road is under developed and the street dimensions are not suitable for new development and roadway improvements may spur economic development.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	$ 15,000	$ 30,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 30,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	15,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	$ 15,000	$ 30,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 30,000

Project:	HAWK Pedestrian Crosswalk	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1315
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:		Neighborhood:			

Description:	High-Intensity Activated crosswalk located between across Washington Ave between Silver and White Street. Council District H.
Justification:	Currently there is no safe crosswalk for pedestrians to safely cross Washington for the 1.5 mile stretch of Washington Ave between Sawyer St. and Houston Avenue.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2013 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-		25,000		-	-	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
4	Construction	-	-	-		80,000		-	-	$ 80,000	$ 80,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 105,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 105,000	$ 105,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	105,000	-	-	-	$ 105,000	$ 105,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 105,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 105,000	$ 105,000

Project:	Metro Bus Stop Enhancements	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1316
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:		Neighborhood:			

Description: Construction of concrete pads for existing Metro Bus Stops along Washington Ave between Sawyer an and Houston Ave. Benches will be installed and Concrete pads may be used in the future for covered bus stop foundations. Council District H.

Justification: Existing Bus stops and sidewalks are not to ADA and provide no seating. Enhancement to Bus Stops will also increase ridership and add beatification to Washington Ave.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-			12,000	-	-	$ 12,000	$ 12,000
4	Construction	-	-	-			30,000	-	-	$ 30,000	$ 30,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 42,000	$ -	$ -	$ 42,000	$ 42,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	42,000	-	-	$ 42,000	$ 42,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 42,000	$ -	$ -	$ 42,000	$ 42,000

Project:	**Washington Ave Curb and Sidewalk Rehab**	**City Council District**	**Key Map:**	**WBS.:**	**T-1317**
		Location:	**Geo. Ref.:**		
		Served:	**Neighborhood:**		

Description: Re-construction of broken curb, gutter, broken sidewalk and removal of unnecessary gravel or concrete along Washington Ave between Oliver and Houston Ave. Council District H.

Justification: Sidewalk is not ADA compliant and does not provide a safe pedestrian pathway. Unnecessary gravel and concrete are safety hazards. Replacing the broken curb and gutter would improve drainage and add beatification to Washington ave.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-			15,000	-	-	$ 15,000	$ 15,000
4	Construction	-	-	-			120,000	-	-	$ 120,000	$ 120,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 135,000	$ -	$ -	$ 135,000	$ 135,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	135,000	-	-	$ 135,000	$ 135,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 135,000	$ -	$ -	$ 135,000	$ 135,000

*NOTE:

Project:	Traffic Sign Rehabilitation	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1318
		Location:		Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:		Neighborhood:			

Description:	Removal and Replacement of deteriorating sign poles and traffic signs. Replacement of signs that are not to current COH standards and removal of unnecessary signs. Project will be located on all the Roadways Bounded by Washington Ave, Houston Ave, North Memorial Way and Sawyer Street.
Justification:	Majority of signs and poles were installed more than 50 years ago and need to be replaced with new equipment to the current COH sign standards and located in the correct location. Uniformity of signs will also add to the Beatification of the Zone.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY14 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	1,000					$ 1,000	$ 1,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	62,000					$ 62,000	$ 62,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 63,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 63,000	$ 63,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	63,000	-	-	-	-	$ 63,000	$ 63,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 63,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 63,000	$ 63,000

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2014 - 846

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE FISCAL AFFAIRS OF THE OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE); APPROVING THE FISCAL YEAR 2015 OPERATING BUDGET FOR THE AUTHORITY AND THE FISCAL YEARS 2015-2019 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS BUDGET FOR THE ZONE; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * * * *

WHEREAS, the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority"), a local government corporation acting on behalf of the City in connection with Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (the "Zone"), has submitted an Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2015 (the "Operating Budget") and a five-year Capital Improvement Projects Budget for Fiscal Years 2015-2019 (the "CIP Budget" and, collectively with the Operating Budget, the "Budgets") to the City Council for approval pursuant to the interlocal agreement among the City, the Authority, and the Zone approved by Ordinance No. 2001-1176; and

WHEREAS, the Budgets are based on the following assumptions:

1. The timely implementation of capital improvement projects in the Budgets may require the Authority to incur debt; and

2. The City's Chief Development Officer will assist the Authority in identifying a cost-efficient method to finance the costs of the capital improvement projects; and

3. The Authority may receive grants from the state and federal agencies during Fiscal Year 2015, and may receive grants from other sources, which may require the Authority to pay a local match; and

WHEREAS, the City has experienced an incremental increase in the cost of providing municipal services as a result of the creation of the Zone and the development and redevelopment of the land in the Zone; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that it is appropriate to recover its incremental costs of providing municipal services for Fiscal Year 2015 from the tax increment produced by the City and paid into the Tax Increment Fund of the Zone, subject to complying with the provisions of Texas Tax Code Section 311.010(i); and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the incremental costs of providing municipal services set forth in the Operating Budget attached hereto as Exhibit "A" are reasonable and will be paid from the tax increment produced by the City and paid into the Tax Increment Fund of the Zone; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to approve the Budgets; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That the City Council takes cognizance of the fact that in order to implement the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone, and to make adjustments occasioned by events transpiring during the year, the Authority, upon the approval of the City's Chief Development Officer, may transfer funds from one Line Item of Project Costs shown on Exhibit "A" to another. Unless approved by the City Council, the Authority may transfer funds only (1) as needed for Debt Service; and (2)

from one Line Item of Project Costs to another, provided that the aggregate of such transfers does not exceed $400,000 during Fiscal Year 2015. Subject to the foregoing, the Operating Budget attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is hereby approved for the Authority.

Section 3. That the CIP Budget attached hereto as Exhibit "B" is hereby approved for the Zone.

Section 4. That not later than March 31, 2015, the Zone and the Authority shall, in cooperation with City representatives (1) identify surplus funds in the Authority's Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget based on the difference between Zone revenues and the Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for the Authority approved by the City; and (2) make available any surplus Zone funds, through appropriate agreement, for projects identified by the City that are eligible for tax increment funding, such as affordable housing, areas of public assembly, incremental costs of municipal services attributable to development and redevelopment in the Zone, and capital projects that benefit the City and the Zone. The agreement may provide for the payment of surplus funds into one or more accounts established by the City or may provide for direct payment by the Authority for the purpose. The Zone and the Authority shall consider amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone that may be necessary to accomplish this purpose, and shall expedite any such amendments.

Section 5. That the City's Chief Development Officer is directed to assist the Authority in identifying a cost-efficient method of financing public infrastructure consistent with financing principles used by the City.

Section 6. That approval of this Budget is contingent upon receipt by the Chief Development Officer of a document signed by the Administrator of the Authority and/or Zone disclosing the name of each owner or developer of property within the Zone from which the Administrator has received compensation during the last five calendar years, and the amount of compensation by owner by year. Compensation may be expressed by category as follows:

Category I	Less than $1,000.00
Category II	At least $1,000.00 but less than $10,000.00
Category III	At least $10,000.00 but less than $50,000.00
Category IV	At least $50,000.00 but less than $100,000.00
Category V	At least $100,000.00 but less than $500,000.00
Category VI	At least $500,000.00 but less than $1,000,000.00
Category VII	$1,000,000.00 or more

Section 7. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th **day of** September**, 2014.**

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2014.

_____
Mayor

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is SEP 2 3 2014.

City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Department Donna Cappos GWJ)
(DRC:drc September 5, 2014) Assistant City Attorney
(Requested by Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer, Office of the Mayor)
(L.D. File No. 0421300176002)

G:\REAL ESTATE\TIRZ\TIRZ 13 Old Sixth Ward\Budgets\FY15 Budget\ORD #13 FY15 Budget.docx

AYE	NO	
ABSENT-OUT OF CITY CITY BUSINESS		MAYOR PARKER
••••	••••	COUNCIL MEMBERS
✓		STARDIG
✓		DAVIS
✓		COHEN
✓		BOYKINS
✓		MARTIN
✓		NGUYEN
✓		PENNINGTON
✓ MAYOR PRO TEM PRESIDING		GONZALEZ
✓		GALLEGOS
✓		LASTER
✓		GREEN
✓		COSTELLO
✓		ROBINSON
✓		KUBOSH
✓		BRADFORD
✓		CHRISTIE
CAPTION	ADOPTED	

MAY 017 Rev. 01/14

CAPTION PUBLISHED IN DAILY COURT REVIEW DATE: SEP 2 3 2014

EXHIBIT "A"

Fiscal Year 2015 Operating Budget for
Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **13**
Fund Number: **7561/50**

PROFILE

Base Year:		1998
Base Year Taxable Value:	$	34,345,500
Projected Taxable Value (TY2014):	$	299,203,719
Current Taxable Value (TY2013):	$	265,044,577
Acres:		249.84
Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston
Contact Number:		(832) 393-0985

NARRATIVE

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide the mechanisms needed to assist in the repositioning of the historic Old Sixth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community. Proposed public improvements included provisions for the design and construction of roadways and utility systems, parks, land acquisition, historic preservation, cultural and public facilities improvements, environmental remediation, streetscape improvements and public art.

PROJECT PLAN

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/13)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Public Utilities	$ 15,400,000	$ 3,521,845	$ 11,878,155
Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	21,912,000	460,569	21,451,431
Historic Preservation	6,000,000	1,013,867	4,986,133
Parks and Recreational Facilities	6,134,000	-	6,134,000
Mitigation and Remediation	100,000	-	100,000
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Total Capital Projects	$ 49,546,000	$ 4,996,281	$ 44,549,719
Affordable Housing	11,765,306	2,857,973	8,907,333
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	4,854,691	1,322,779	3,531,912
Financing Costs	-	839,141	(839,141)
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	1,339,973	597,440	742,533
Creation Costs	60,000	-	60,000
Total Project Plan	$ 67,565,970	$ 10,613,614	$ 56,952,356

DEBT

Additional Financial Data	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
Debt Service	$ 245,943	$ 246,856	$ 245,943
Principal	$ 179,484	$ 177,372	$ 179,484
Interest	$ 66,459	$ 69,484	$ 66,459
	Balance as of 6/30/13	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/14**	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/15**
Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Bond Debt	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bank Loan	$ -	$ -	$ -
Line of Credit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer Agreement	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other	$ 3,814,399	$ 3,637,027	$ 3,457,543

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authori**
TIRZ: **13**
Fund Number: **7561/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 694,076	$ 626,812	$ 779,554
Beginning Balance	$ 694,076	$ 626,812	$ 779,554
City tax revenue	$ 1,017,461	$ 1,011,272	$ 1,211,700
County tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD tax revenue	$ 323,253	$ 331,636	$ 342,846
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	$ -	$ 121,650	$ -
Community College tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	$ 1,340,713	$ 1,464,559	$ 1,554,546
Old Sixth Ward Neighborhood Association	$ -	$ -	$ -
Dog Park Contribution (MMP 2144)	$ 40,176	$ -	$ 50,000
Miscellaneous revenue	$ 40,176	$ -	$ 50,000
COH TIRZ interest	$ 1,926	$ 784	$ 784
Interest Income	$ 2,825	$ 1,513	$ 1,513
Other Interest Income	$ 4,751	$ 2,297	$ 2,297
	$ -	$ -	$ -
City of Houston Substitute Service Program	$ 992,389	$ -	$ 540,000
Grant Proceeds	$ 992,389	$ -	$ 540,000
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	$ -	$ -	$ -
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	$ -	$ -	$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	$ 3,072,105	$ 2,093,667	$ 2,926,398

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authori
TIRZ: 13
Fund Number: 7561/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2014 Budget	FY2014 Estimate	FY2015 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	$ 10,000	$ 10,923	$ 12,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	$ 16,000	$ 21,400	$ 25,000
Auditor	$ 6,500	$ 7,000	$ 7,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	$ 1,800	$ 1,800	$ 1,800
Insurance	$ 1,115	$ 1,068	$ 1,200
Office Administration	$ 250	$ 375	$ 25,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	$ 35,665	$ 42,566	$ 72,000
Engineering Consultants	$ -	$ 11,877	$ 20,000
Legal	$ 25,000	$ 7,086	$ 25,000
Construction Audit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Planning Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000
Program and Project Consultants	$ 25,000	$ 18,963	$ 60,000
Management consulting services	$ 60,665	$ 61,529	$ 132,000
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	$ 1,417,358	$ 151,052	$ 1,029,000
	$ -	$ -	$ -
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	$ 1,417,358	$ 151,052	$ 1,029,000
MMP 2411 Washington	$ 47,797	$ 47,797	$ 60,000
Developer / Project Reimbursements	$ 47,797	$ 47,797	$ 60,000
CO Debt Service			
Principal	$ 179,484	$ 177,372	$ 179,484
Interest	$ 66,459	$ 69,484	$ 66,459
System debt service	$ 245,943	$ 246,856	$ 245,943
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	$ 1,771,763	$ 507,234	$ 1,466,943
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	$ 126,427	$ 132,034	$ 136,484
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	$ -	$ 81,100	$ -
Adminstration Fees:			
City	$ 50,873	$ 50,564	$ 60,585
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
HCC	$ -	$ -	$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	$ 339,154	$ 337,091	$ 403,900
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD to City of Houston	$ 107,751	$ 141,090	$ 114,282
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	$ 40,000	$ 40,000	$ 40,000
Total Transfers	$ 689,205	$ 806,879	$ 780,251
Total Budget	$ 2,460,968	$ 1,314,113	$ 2,247,194
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 611,137	$ 779,554	$ 679,203
Ending Fund Balance	$ 611,137	$ 779,554	$ 679,203
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	$ 3,072,105	$ 2,093,667	$ 2,926,398

Notes:

EXHIBIT "B"

Fiscal Years 2015-2019 Capital Improvements Projects Budget for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward Zone)

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2013	Projected 2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
H	T-1301	Historic District Monumentation	$ 84,082	4,094	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,176
H	T-1302	Street Lights	$ 301,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301,101
H	T-1303	Concrete Street Markers/Street Signs	$ 121,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,971
H	T-1304	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation/Substitute Service	$ 2,904,765	63,658	574,000	-	-	-	-	574,000	3,542,423
H	T-1307	Historic Sabine Street	$ 63,248	-	10,000	930,000	-	-	-	940,000	1,003,248
H	T-1308	Washington & Sawyer and Washington and Silver Intersection Upgrades	$ 46,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,556
H	T-1310	Hemphill Road	$ 59,531	-	40,000	-	450,000	-	-	490,000	549,531
H	T-1311	Sawyer Park	$ 39,100	67,300	210,000	-	-	-	-	210,000	316,400
H	T-1312	Sustainable Streetscapes	$ -	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	300,000
H	T-1313	Dow School Park	$ -	5,000	175,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	475,000	480,000
H	T-1314	Sawyer Streetscape	$ -	11,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	31,000
Totals			$ 3,620,354	$ 151,052	$ 1,029,000	$ 1,030,000	$ 550,000	$ 400,000	$ -	$ 3,009,000	$ 6,780,406

* NOTE:
** NOTE:
*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2013	Projected 2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	3,620,354	151,052	1,029,000	1,030,000	550,000	400,000	-	3,009,000	6,780,406
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	**3,620,354**	**151,052**	**1,029,000**	**1,030,000**	**550,000**	**400,000**	**-**	**3,009,000**	**6,780,406**

Project:	Historic District Monumentation	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1301
		Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	H	Neighborhood:	22		

Description: Historic District Monumentation consisting of steel pole construction with sign blade message boards will be fabricated and installed at primary vehicular entry points into the Historic Old Sixth Ward.

Justification: Preservation and protection of the Historic Old Sixth Ward was the primary component in the creation of TIRZ No. 13. Entry signs will assist in this initiative through brandingo f the neighborhood.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	63,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 63,349
4 Construction	20,358	120,198	4,094	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 24,452
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 375
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 375
Total Allocations	$ 84,082	$ 120,198	$ 4,094	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 88,176
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	84,082	120,198	4,094	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 88,176
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 84,082	$ 120,198	$ 4,094	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 88,176

Project:	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation/Substitute Service Program and Sidewalk Improvement Project	City Council District	H	Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1304
		Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	H	Neighborhood:	22		

Description:	Rerouting of multiple service lines with a single sewer tap into a system consisting of one sanitary sewer service tap per residence and reconstruction of concrete and brick sidewalks on neighborhood streets.
Justification:	Currently as many as 115 homes share collective sanitary sewer connections, replacement of shared sanitary lines along with the reconstruction of sidewalks will enhance the quality of life of area residents.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	709,705	-	-	34,000	-	-	-	-	$ 34,000	$ 743,705
4 Construction	2,171,010	1,528,808	63,019	540,000	-	-	-	-	$ 540,000	$ 2,774,029
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	24,050	-	639	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 24,689
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	24,050	-	639	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 24,689
Total Allocations	$ 2,904,765	$ 1,528,808	$ 63,658	$ 574,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 574,000	$ 3,542,423
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	2,904,765	-	63,658	574,000	-	-	-	-	$ 574,000	$ 3,542,423
City of Houston	-	1,528,808			-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 2,904,765	$ 1,528,808	$ 63,658	$ 574,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 574,000	$ 3,542,423

Project:	Historic Sabine Street	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1307
		Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	H	Neighborhood:	22		
Description:	Construction and reconstruction of historic brick street.						
Justification:	Restoration of existing historic brick street will enhance the quality of life of area residents.						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	31,297	-	-	10,000	40,000			-	$ 50,000	$ 81,297
4 Construction	31,951	-	-	-	890,000			-	$ 890,000	$ 921,951
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ 63,248	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 930,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 940,000	$ 1,003,248
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	63,248	-	-	10,000	930,000	-	-	-	$ 940,000	$ 1,003,248
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 63,248	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 930,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 940,000	$ 1,003,248

Project:	**Hemphill Road** Substitute sanitary sewer service, sidewalk improvements, storm water collection, excavation and paving.	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	
		Location:	H	**Geo. Ref.:**	
		Served:	H	**Neighborhood:**	
Description:	Substitute sanitary sewer service, sidewalk improvements, storm water collection, excavation and paving of Hemphill Road.	**WBS.:**		**T-1310**	
Justification:	Converting the existing 17' wide street with roadside ditches to a 27' wide curb and gutter road will allow sidwalk paths on both sides, improve the existing drainage and widen the existing street by 10-ft.				

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	59,531	-	-	40,000		20,000	-		$ 60,000	$ 119,531
4 Construction	-	-		-	-	430,000	-		$ 430,000	$ 430,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ 59,531	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	$ -	$ 450,000	$ -	$ -	$ 490,000	$ 549,531
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	59,531	-	-	40,000	-	450,000	-	-	$ 490,000	$ 549,531
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 59,531	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	$ -	$ 450,000	$ -	$ -	$ 490,000	$ 549,531

Project:	Sawyer Park	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1311
		Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	H	Neighborhood:	22		

Description: Repositioning of decommissioned PWE Well Site into a neighborhood pocket park, which will include a dog park, pedestrian amenities, public art and landscaping.

Justification: The Old Sixth Ward lacks public open green space and the 1 acre track will provide park area for the entire neighborhood. Planned multi-family residential development will maintain the park.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	25,000	67,300	30,000	-	-	-	-	$ 30,000	$ 97,300
4 Construction	39,100			180,000	-	-	-	-	$ 180,000	$ 219,100
5 Equipment	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ 39,100	$ 25,000	$ 67,300	$ 210,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 210,000	$ 316,400
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	39,100	25,000	67,300	210,000	-	-	-	-	$ 210,000	$ 316,400
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 39,100	$ 25,000	$ 67,300	$ 210,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 210,000	$ 316,400

Project:	Sustainable Streetscapes	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1312
		Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	H	Neighborhood:			

Description: Existing overhead utility conflicts prohibit conventional street tree plantings thus the use of lower growing tree species consisting of edible fruit trees, specifically citrus varieties which will provide shade, beauty and food.

Justification: Project is an opportunity to bring citizens and residents into a greater educational program sponsored by the City and intended to promote health, nutrition, quality urban environments and sustainability.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	75,000	-				300,000	-	$ 300,000	$ 300,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 300,000	$ -	$ 300,000	$ 300,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	$ 300,000	$ 300,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 300,000	$ -	$ 300,000	$ 300,000

Project:	**Dow School Park**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**		**WBS.:**	**T-1313**
		Location:	H	**Geo. Ref.:**			
		Served:	H	**Neighborhood:**			
Description:	Design and redevelopment of Dow School Park						
Justification:	Enhance quality of life for area residents.						

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	5,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	$ 75,000	$ 80,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	$ 400,000	$ 400,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 175,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ -	$ 475,000	$ 480,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	5,000	175,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	$ 475,000	$ 480,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 175,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ -	$ 475,000	$ 480,000

*NOTE:

Project:	Sawyer Streetscape	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1314
		Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	H	Neighborhood:			

Description:	Improvements to Sawyer Road from Crocket to Memorial
Justification:	Development along Sawyer Road is under developed and the street dimensions are not suitable for new development and roadway improvements may spur economic development.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/13	2014 Budget	2014 Estimate	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	FY15 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	11,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	$ 20,000	$ 31,000
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ 11,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 31,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	11,000	20,000	-	-	-	-	$ 20,000	$ 31,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ 11,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 31,000

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District C

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving FY16 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward RA and FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone)

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **FOURTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY16 –FY20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Zone).

The total Operating Budget for FY20 is $6,708,735, which includes $2,779,126 for required fund transfers and $3,929,609 for Project Costs.

The FY16 – FY20 CIP for the Zone totals $12,861,785. The CIP includes provisions for the design and construction of roadway and street reconstruction, pedestrian amenities, utility replacements/upgrades and historical monuments.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $3,683,309 for capital expenditures and $211,300 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget in excess of $400,000 require City Council approval.

The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $446,000 for the incremental

cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2014-859, 09/24/14

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson PHONE (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 14 Fourth Ward FY16	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 14 Fourth Ward Budget	Backup Material
2014-859 TIRZ 14 Fourth Ward FY15 Budget	Backup Material
MYR - Ordinance approving FT16 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward RA and FY16-20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone).	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** C		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2014-0859, 09/24/14		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[ ] Other (Specify)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY16 –FY20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Zone).

- The total Operating Budget for FY20 is $6,708,735, which includes $2,779,126 for required fund transfers and $3,929,609 for Project Costs.
- The FY16 – FY20 CIP for the Zone totals $12,861,785. The CIP includes provisions for the design and construction of roadway and street reconstruction, pedestrian amenities, utility replacements/upgrades and historical monuments.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $3,683,309 for capital expenditures and $211,300 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget in excess of $400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $446,000 for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **14**
Fund Number: **7562/50**

PROFILE

Base Year:		1999
Base Year Taxable Value:	$	34,286,680.00
Projected Taxable Value (TY2015):	$	415,047,226.88
Current Taxable Value (TY2014):	$	399,083,872.00
Acres:		157.67
Administrator (Contact):		Vanessa Sampson
Contact Number:		(713) 526-7577

NARRATIVE

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to facilitate the revitalization of the historic Fourth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community with supporting commerical development, affordable housing, infrastructure improvements, educational facilities, parks, property acquistion, and the preservation and restoration of historic structures.

The following is a list of accomplishments for FY 2015:

The Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Project-Phase I was successfully bid. Due to legal actions taken on the City of Houston's Andrew's reconstruction project, the project failed to commence and will be re-bid.

The design of the three (3) historic and vulnerable homes relocated to Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority property for use as affordable housing was completed and the project was bid.

Land acquisition plan recommenced pursuant to the Authority's Affordable Housing Policy.

Preliminary design phase continued for landscape improvements and street enhancements for Genessee and Gillette streets.

PROJECT PLAN

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/14)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Roadways and Streets	$ 11,448,400	$ 1,614,125	$ 9,834,275
Infrastructure	39,743,600	85,295	39,658,305
Parks and Recreational Facilities	7,478,000	5,255,503	2,222,497
Entry Features and Focal Points	1,556,000	-	1,556,000
Historic Preservation	8,850,000	5,868,797	2,981,203
Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements	3,406,132	3,406,132	-
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Total Capital Projects	$ 72,482,132	$ 16,229,852	$ 56,252,280
Affordable Housing	42,700,000	10,227,844	32,472,156
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	15,300,000	7,352,509	7,947,491
Financing Costs	-	-	-
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	7,800,000	3,101,000	4,699,000
Creation Costs	-	-	-
Total Project Plan	$ 138,282,132	$ 36,911,205	$ 101,370,927

DEBT

Additional Financial Data	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Balance as of 6/30/14	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/15**	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/16**
Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Bond Debt	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bank Loan	$ -	$ -	$ -
Line of Credit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer Agreement	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **14**
Fund Number: **7562/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ 7,852,998	$ 8,666,957	$ 8,666,957
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ 1,510,100	$ 1,999,613	$ 1,999,613
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 1,043,794	$ 111,116	$ 1,089,288
Beginning Balance	**$ 10,406,892**	**$ 10,777,686**	**$ 11,755,858**
City tax revenue	$ 1,849,002	$ 1,845,898	$ 1,945,381
County tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD tax revenue	$ 2,344,692	$ 2,315,472	$ 2,340,217
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	$ -	$ -	$ -
Community College tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
Special Prepayment of Increment (Federal Reserve Bank)*	$ -	$ -	$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	**$ 4,193,694**	**$ 4,161,370**	**$ 4,285,598**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
COH TIRZ interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest Income	$ 4,488	$ 2,292	$ 5,155
Other Interest Income	**$ 4,488**	**$ 2,292**	**$ 5,155**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Grant Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	$ 14,605,074	$ 14,941,348	$ 16,046,611

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **14**
Fund Number: **7562/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	$ 9,600	$ 7,200	$ 9,600
Administration Salaries & Benefits	$ 140,000	$ 121,000	$ 140,000
Auditor	$ 10,000	$ 9,200	$ 10,100
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	$ -	$ -	$ -
Insurance	$ 1,500	$ 1,550	$ 1,600
Office Administration	$ 50,000	$ 45,000	$ 50,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	**$ 211,100**	**$ 183,950**	**$ 211,300**
Engineering Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ -
Legal	$ 20,000	$ 22,000	$ 20,000
Legal - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ 36,790	$ -
Construction Audit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Planning Consultants	$ 15,000	$ -	$ 15,000
Program and Project Consultants	**$ 35,000**	**$ 58,790**	**$ 35,000**
Management consulting services	**$ 246,100**	**$ 242,740**	**$ 246,300**
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	$ 3,683,309	$ 218,257	$ 3,683,309
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	**$ 3,683,309**	**$ 218,257**	**$ 3,683,309**
Camden	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
System debt service	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	$ 3,929,409	$ 460,997	$ 3,929,609
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	$ 783,814	$ 774,075	$ 782,324
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Adminstration Fees:			
City	$ 92,450	$ 92,295	$ 97,269
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
HCC	$ -	$ -	$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	$ 410,889	$ 410,200	$ 432,307
Fourth Ward AH Program**	$ 465,966	$ 462,374	$ 476,178
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD to City of Houston	$ 521,043	$ 514,549	$ 520,048
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	$ 446,000	$ 446,000	$ 446,000
Total Transfers	**$ 2,745,162**	**$ 2,724,493**	**$ 2,779,126**
Total Budget	$ 6,674,571	$ 3,185,490	$ 6,708,735
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ 3,534,738	$ 8,666,957	$ 3,534,738
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ 1,510,100	$ 1,999,613	$ 1,999,613
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 2,885,665	$ 1,089,288	$ 3,803,525
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 7,930,503**	**$ 11,755,858**	**$ 9,337,876**
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	**$ 14,605,074**	**$ 14,941,348**	**$ 16,046,611**

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
C	T-1403	Gillette - Genesse Street Pedestrian Amenities and Landscaping	$ 653,035	$ 84,675	491,351	1,345,049	-	-	-	1,836,400	2,574,110
C	T-1409	Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Project	$ 312,351	33,582	2,900,000	1,524,533	2,000,000	1,257,467	2,551,427	10,233,427	10,579,360
C	T-1410	Bethel Missionary Baptist Church Preservation	$ 3,935,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,935,073
C	T-1411	Carnegie Park	$ 2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000
C	T-1412	Historical Monuments	$ -	-	250,000	250,000	50,000	200,000	-	750,000	750,000
C	T-1413	Wylie Park and Bethel Park Security Enhancements	$ -	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
C	T-1414	Street Signs	$ -	-	41,958	-	-	-	-	41,958	41,958
Totals			**$ 7,400,459**	**$ 218,257**	**$ 3,683,309**	**$ 3,119,582**	**$ 2,050,000**	**$ 1,457,467**	**$ 2,551,427**	**$ 12,861,785**	**$ 20,480,501**

* NOTE:

** NOTE

*** NOTE

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	7,400,459	218,257	3,683,309	3,119,582	2,050,000	1,457,467	2,551,427	12,861,785	20,480,501
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	**7,400,459**	**218,257**	**3,683,309**	**3,119,582**	**2,050,000**	**1,457,467**	**2,551,427**	**12,861,785**	**20,480,501**

Project:	**Gillette - Genesse Street Pedestrian Amenities and Landscaping**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	493	**WBS.:** T-1403
		Location:	C	**Geo. Ref.:**		
		Served:	C	**Neighborhood:**	60	
Description:	Pedestrian safety improvements and street enhancements including lighting and landscaping.					
Justification:	Pursuant to Interlocal Agreement between the City, the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Federal Reserve Bank.					

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	**Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14**	**2015 Budget**	**2015 Estimate**	**2016**	**2017**	**2018**	**2019**	**2020**	**FY16 - FY20 Total**	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	144,386	-	84,675	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 229,061
4 Construction	508,649	1,000,000	-	491,351	1,345,049	-		-	$ 1,836,400	$ 2,345,049
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ 653,035	$ 1,000,000	$ 84,675	$ 491,351	$ 1,345,049	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,836,400	$ 2,574,110
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	653,035	1,000,000	84,675	491,351	1,345,049	-		-	$ 1,836,400	$ 2,574,110
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 653,035	$ 1,000,000	$ 84,675	$ 491,351	$ 1,345,049	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,836,400	$ 2,574,110

Project:	**Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Project**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	493
		Location:	C	**Geo. Ref.:**	
		Served:	C	**Neighborhood:**	60
Description:	Roadway reconstruction and streetscape enhancement on Ruthven, Robin, Buckner, Cleveland, Saulnier, Victor, Mathews, Bailey, Cushing, Valentine and Arthur.				
Justification:	Existing conditions consist of subsurface street failure, missing curbs, none or intermediate sidewalks.				

WBS.: T-1409

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	33,582	-	524,533	-	550,000	-	$ 1,074,533	$ 1,108,115
4 Construction	312,351	2,412,560	-	2,900,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	707,467	2,551,427	$ 9,158,894	$ 9,471,245
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ 312,351	$ 2,412,560	$ 33,582	$ 2,900,000	$ 1,524,533	$ 2,000,000	$ 1,257,467	$ 2,551,427	$ 10,233,427	$ 10,579,360
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	312,351	2,412,560	33,582	2,900,000	1,524,533	2,000,000	1,257,467	2,551,427	$ 10,233,427	$ 10,579,360
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ 312,351	$ 2,412,560	$ 33,582	$ 2,900,000	$ 1,524,533	$ 2,000,000	$ 1,257,467	$ 2,551,427	$ 10,233,427	$ 10,579,360

Project:	Historical Monuments	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1412
		Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C	Neighborhood:			

Description: To develop and construct historical monuments in the Freedman's Town area.

Justification: The Fourth Ward area has lost most of its historical heritage and a monument would serve as a reminder and educational tool of the African American heritage of the Fourth Ward area.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	$ 150,000	$ 150,000
4 Construction	-	50,000	-	200,000	200,000	-	200,000	-	$ 600,000	$ 600,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ 100,000	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 50,000	$ 200,000	$ -	$ 750,000	$ 750,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	100,000	-	250,000	250,000	50,000	200,000	-	$ 750,000	$ 750,000
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ 100,000	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 250,000	$ 50,000	$ 200,000	$ -	$ 750,000	$ 750,000

Project:	**Street Signs**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**		**WBS.:**	**T-1414**
		Location:	C	**Geo. Ref.:**			
		Served:	C	**Neighborhood:**			

Description: Decorative street signage.

Justification: The New Fourth ward HOA dissolved and transferred its funds to the Authority to be utilized for improvements in the Fourth Ward TIRZ area.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	**Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14**	**2015 Budget**	**2015 Estimate**	**2016**	**2017**	**2018**	**2019**	**2020**	**FY16 - FY20 Total**	**Cumulative Total (To Date)**
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	41,958	-	-	-	-	$ 41,958	$ 41,958
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 41,958	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 41,958	$ 41,958
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	41,958	-	-	-	-	$ 41,958	$ 41,958
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Funds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 41,958	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 41,958	$ 41,958

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District H

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving FY16 Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One (Hardy Yards/Near Northside Zone)

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One (Hardy Yards/Near Northside Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One (Hardy Yards/Near Northside Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number 21 (Hardy Yards/Near Northside Zone).

Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $12,542,680, which includes $115,205 for required fund transfers, and $12,427,475 for project costs.
The FY16-FY20 CIP Budget totals $382,600, and includes provisions for the funding of a hike and bike trail through the Zone.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $33,875 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.
Attachments: FY16 Operating Budgets

CC:
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2014-0923

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 21 Hardy_Near Northside FY16	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 21 Hardy_Near Northside FY16 Budget	Backup Material
2014-923 TIRZ 21 Hardy_Near Northside FY15 Budget	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving a Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, Houston, Texas (Hardy Near/Northside Zone).	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item#**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** B, H	
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2014-0923, 10/14/14	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One (Hardy/Near Northside Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[ ] Other (Specify)**

EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY16 – FY20 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $7,649,783 which includes $115,070 for required fund transfers and $7,534,713 for Project Costs.
- The FY16 – FY20 CIP totals $382,600, and includes provisions for the design and construction of pedestrian infrastructure and hike and bike trails.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $33,875 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lessor of $400,000 or 5% of project costs require City Council approval.
- The FY16 Budget provides for the transfer of $100,061 to the City Housing and Community Development Department for Affordable Housing.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 – FY20 CIP

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Hardy Yards/Near Northside**
TIRZ: **21**
Fund Number: **7569/50**

PROFILE

Base Year:	2003
Base Year Taxable Value:	$ 40,313,080
Projected Taxable Value (TY2015):	$ 88,673,499
Current Taxable Value (TY2014):	$ 85,262,980
Acres:	326.1
Administrator (Contact):	City of Houston
Contact Number:	(832) 393-0985

NARRATIVE

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide plans and programs needed to reposition a former Union Pacific rail yard site into a mixed-use development consisting of affordable housing and transit oriented mixed-use development through the design and construction of roadways and streets, utility systems, parks, hike and bike trails, mobility improvements, land acquisition and environmental remediation.

PROJECT PLAN

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/14)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	$ 37,692,000	$ 123,022	$ 37,568,978
Public Utility Improvements	1,929,000	-	1,929,000
Parks, Plazas and Recreational Facilities	1,440,000	-	1,440,000
Land Acquisition	4,820,000	-	4,820,000
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Total Capital Projects	$ 45,881,000	$ 123,022	$ 45,757,978
Affordable Housing	17,500,000	716,432	16,783,568
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	-	-	-
Financing Costs	1,700,000	-	1,700,000
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	2,200,000	264,980	1,935,020
Creation Costs	-	-	-
Total Project Plan	$ 67,281,000	$ 1,104,434	$ 66,176,566

DEBT

Additional Financial Data	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimates	FY2016 Budget
Debt Service	$ -	$ -	$ -
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Balance as of 6/30/14	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/15**	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/16**
Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Bond Debt	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bank Loan	$ -	$ -	$ -
Line of Credit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer Agreement	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Hardy Yards/Near Northside**
TIRZ: **21**
Fund Number: **7569/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimates	FY2016 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Developer Reimbursement	$ 448,919	$ -	$ 448,919
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 369,332	$ 716,044	$ 385,840
Beginning Balance	**$ 818,251**	**$ 716,044**	**$ 834,759**
City tax revenue	$ 279,340	$ 279,340	$ 300,534
County tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	$ -	$ -	$ -
Community College tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	**$ 279,340**	**$ 279,340**	**$ 300,534**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
	$ -	$ -	$ -
	$ -	$ -	$ -
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
COH TIRZ interest	$ 170	$ 170	$ 170
Interest Income	$ 162	$ 162	$ 162
Other Interest Income	**$ 332**	**$ 332**	**$ 332**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Ike Recovery Funds - COH Housing	$ 11,986,000	$ -	$ 7,093,238
Grant Proceeds	**$ 11,986,000**	**$ -**	**$ 7,093,238**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	**$ 13,083,923**	**$ 995,716**	**$ 8,228,864**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Hardy Yards/Near Northside**
TIRZ: **21**
Fund Number: **7569/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimates	FY2016 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	$ 10,000	$ 8,730	$ 10,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	$ 15,000	$ 16,560	$ 15,000
Auditor	$ 8,000	$ 6,500	$ 8,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	$ -	$ -	$ -
Insurance	$ 800	$ 791	$ 800
Office Administration	$ 75	$ -	$ 75
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	**$ 33,875**	**$ 32,581**	**$ 33,875**
Engineering Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ -
Legal	$ 25,000	$ 10,595	$ 25,000
Construction Audit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Planning Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ -
Program and Project Consultants	**$ 25,000**	**$ 10,595**	**$ 25,000**
Management consulting services	**$ 58,875**	**$ 43,176**	**$ 58,875**
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	$ 382,600	$ 10,701	$ 382,600
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	**$ 382,600**	**$ 10,701**	**$ 382,600**
Developer - To Be Determined	$ 11,986,000	$ -	$ 11,986,000
Hardy Yards/Cypress Development	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	**$ 11,986,000**	**$ -**	**$ 11,986,000**
System debt service	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	**$ 12,427,475**	**$ 53,877**	**$ 12,427,475**
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	$ -	$ -	$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Adminstration Fees:			
City	$ 13,967	$ 13,967	$ 15,027
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ -	$ -	$ -
HCC	$ -	$ -	$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	$ 93,113	$ 93,113	$ 100,178
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD to City of Houston	$ -	$ -	$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Transfers	**$ 107,080**	**$ 107,080**	**$ 115,205**
Total Budget	**$ 12,534,555**	**$ 160,957**	**$ 12,542,680**
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Developer Reimbursement	$ 532,878	$ 448,919	$ 532,878
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 16,490	$ 385,840	$ (4,846,694)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 549,368**	**$ 834,759**	**$ (4,313,816)**
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	**$ 13,083,923**	**$ 995,716**	**$ 8,228,864**

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
H	T-2101	Pedestrian Pathways/Hike and Bike Trails	$ 10,701	10,701	382,600	-	-	-	-	382,600	404,002
Totals			**$ 10,701**	**$ 10,701**	**$ 382,600**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 382,600**	**$ 404,002**

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	10,701	10,701	382,600	-	-	-	-	382,600	404,002
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	**10,701**	**10,701**	**382,600**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**382,600**	**404,002**

Project:	Pedestrian Pathways/Hike and Bike Trails	City Council District		Key Map:	491	WBS.:	T-2101
		Location:	H	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	H	Neighborhood:	51, 61		

Description:	Pedestrian and Bike Access Trails on Pickney, Gargan and Myrtle between the White Oak Bayou trail system and Main Street.
Justification:	Increased residential densities along the east and west side of Main Street north of Downtown require better access for pedestrians and bicycles.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	10,701	92,616	10,701	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 21,402
4	Construction	-	127,673	-	382,600	-	-	-	-	$ 382,600	$ 382,600
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Total Allocations		$ 10,701	$ 220,289	$ 10,701	$ 382,600	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 382,600	$ 404,002
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		10,701	220,289	10,701	382,600	-	-	-	-	$ 382,600	$ 404,002
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Grant Funds		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District H

Item Creation Date: 12/29/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Area App 384 (Allen AC)

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing Abstract 1 J Austin Schultz; Abstract 1 J Austin ; Allen AC, Blocks 43, 44, 52-55, 61 & 62; Cristina Jamaux Estates, Block 1; Depenbrock Allen Section 62, Blocks 1-6; Depenbrock Section 2, Blocks 1 & 2; Hogan Street Addition, Block 1; Hogan Street Section 2, Block 1; Quitman Estates, Block 1; Quitman Townhomes, Block 1; Quitman Terrace, Block 1; Richter; Schultz; Tract 7C and Wrightwood, all within the City of Houston, as a special minimum lot size area, pursuant to Chapter 4 2 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of the west 57 feet of lots 5 & 6, Block 2 of the Depenbrock Allen Section 62 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size area. The application includes a petition signed from the owners of 18% of the area. Response forms were mailed to three hundred eighty-two (382) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size area application had been submitted. The notification further stated that their response on the form would be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Response forms were signed by owners of 59% of the SMLSA in support of the designated proposed area. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on October 30, 2014 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Area. The Planning and Development Department and the Houston Planning Commission recommend that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 4,500 square feet for Abstract 1 J Austin Schultz; Abstract 1 J Austin; Allen A C, Blocks 43, 44, 52-55, 61 & 62; Cristina Jamaux Estates, Block 1; Depenbrock Allen Section 62, Blocks 1-6; Depenbrock Section 2, Blocks 1 & 2; Hogan Street Addition, Block 1; Hogan Street Section 2, Block 1; Quitman Estates, Block 1; Quitman T/H, Block 1; Quitman Terrace, Block 1; Richter; Schultz; Tract 7c and Wrightwood Subdivision.

Prior Council Action:

n/a

Amount of Funding:

n/a

Contact Information:

Kevin Calfee, 832-393-6529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

Map	Backup Material
PC Approval	Backup Material
RCA	Backup Material
PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Area App 384 (Allen AC)	Signed Cover sheet



Allen A C
Special Minimum Lot Size Area Designation

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: May 20, 2014
Reference: MLSA 384

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Area Under Consideration

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

MYR - Ordinance appropriating $26,538,223.53 in tax increment revenue payments

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $26,538,223.53 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street/Market Square Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone), and Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone) for administrative expenses, payment of project costs, and payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating $26,538,223.53 in tax increment revenue payments made by Harris County ("HC"), Harris County Hospital District ("HCHD"), Harris County Port Authority ("HCPA"), Aldine ISD, Humble ISD, Spring ISD, Lone Star College ("LSC), Houston Community College ("HCC"); and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenue to various Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone ("TIRZ") Revenue Funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreement with Harris County, Aldine ISD, Humble ISD, Spring ISD, Lone Star College, Houston Community College and the TIRZs.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council approve an ordinance appropriating $26,538,223.53 in tax increment revenue payments made by HC, HCHD, HCPA, Aldine ISD, Humble ISD, Spring ISD, LSC, and HCC and authorize the transfer of tax increment revenues to the various TIRZ Funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreements with Harris County, Aldine ISD, Humble ISD, Spring ISD, Lone Star College, Houston Community College and the TIRZs.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The appropriation of $26,538,223.53 results from tax increment payments received from Harris County, the Harris County Hospital District, Harris County Port Authority, Aldine ISD, Humble ISD, Spring ISD, Lone Star College and Houston Community College.

The increment payments will be allocated as follows:

Various redevelopment authorities will receive $15,122,977.19 pursuant to the Tri-Party Agreements and Interlocal Agreements.

Administrative fees totaling $406,390.55 will be transferred to the General Fund.

Educational Facilities transfer to Humble ISD will be $10,896,747.59.

Harris County's Homeless Housing Program will receive $112,108.20.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2014-0645, 6/18/14, Ord. No. 2014-1003, 11/12/14

Amount of Funding:

$26,538,223.53 - pass through funds - to various TIRZ funds - see spreadsheet

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ Appropriations $26,538,223.53 BKUP	Backup Material
2014-645 Ordinance TIRZ Pmt	Backup Material
2014-1003 TIRZ 2&3 Admin Exp & Pmts	Backup Material
MYR - Ordinance appropriating $26,538,223.53 in tax increment revenue payments	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating $26,538,223.53 in tax increment revenue payments made by Harris County ("HC"), Harris County Hospital District ("HCHD"), Harris County Port Authority ("HCPA"), Aldine ISD, Humble ISD, Spring ISD, Lone Star College ("LSC), Houston Community College ("HCC"); and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenue to various Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone ("TIRZ") Revenue Funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreement with Harris County, Aldine ISD, Humble ISD, Spring ISD, Lone Star College, Houston Community College and the TIRZs.	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date** 9/10/15		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:**		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2014-0645, 6/18/14, Ord. No. 2014-1003, 11/12/14		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council approve an ordinance appropriating $26,538,223.53 in tax increment revenue payments made by HC, HCHD, HCPA, Aldine ISD, Humble ISD, Spring ISD, LSC, and HCC and authorize the transfer of tax increment revenues to the various TIRZ Funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreements with Harris County, Aldine ISD, Humble ISD, Spring ISD, Lone Star College, Houston Community College and the TIRZs.

Amount of Funding: Pass through funds

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund**
[X] Other (Specify) $26,538,223.53 to various TIRZ Funds (see attached spreadsheet).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The appropriation of $26,538,223.53 results from tax increment payments received from Harris County, the Harris County Hospital District, Harris County Port Authority, Aldine ISD, Humble ISD, Spring ISD, Lone Star College and Houston Community College.

The increment payments will be allocated as follows:

- Various redevelopment authorities will receive $15,122,977.19 pursuant to the Tri-Party Agreements and Interlocal Agreements.
- Administrative fees totaling $406,390.55 will be transferred to the General Fund.
- Educational Facilities transfer to Humble ISD will be $10,896,747.59.
- Harris County's Homeless Housing Program will receive $112,108.20.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

TY2014 Harris County, Community College, Aldine ISD, Humble ISD, and Spring ISD Increment

#	TIRZ	Jurisdiction New/Old	Fund #	Increment Payments	Affordable Housing Fund	ISD Educational	Administrative Transfer to General Fund		Net Increment due to Redevelopment Authority	Payee
Community College Increment										
2	**Midtown**		**7550**	**$ 1,000,130.79**	**NA**		**$ 25,000.00**		**$ 975,130.79**	**Midtown RA**
	Houston	300		$ 540,473.16			$ 8,333.33		$ 532,139.83	
	Community College	302		$ 309,793.21			$ 8,333.33		$ 301,459.88	
		304		$ 149,864.42			$ 8,333.34		$ 141,531.08	
11	**Greenspoint**		**7559**	**$ 657,800.00**	**NA**		**$ 25,000.00**		**$ 632,800.00**	**Greenspoint RA**
	Lone Star College	570		$ 657,800.00			$ 25,000.00		$ 632,800.00	
Harris County/Harris County Flood Control Increment										
2	**Midtown**		**7550**	**$ 4,889,409.00**	**N/A**		**$ 244,470.45**		**$ 4,644,938.55**	**Midtown RA**
	County	285/958		2,866,582.00			143,329.10		2,723,252.90	
	County	286/959		1,721,736.00			86,086.80		1,635,649.20	
	Flood Control	285/958		187,783.00			9,389.15		178,393.85	
	Flood Control	286/959		113,308.00			5,665.40		107,642.60	
3	**Market Square**		**7551**	**$ 904,466.00**	**N/A**		**$ 45,223.30**		**$ 859,242.70**	**Market Square RA**
	County	259		249,209.00			12,460.45		236,748.55	
	County	280/267		423,111.00			21,155.55		401,955.45	
	Flood Control	259		16,339.00			816.95		15,522.05	
	Flood Control	280/267		27,766.00			1,388.30		26,377.70	
	Hospital District	280/267		172,467.00			8,623.35		163,843.65	
	Port Authority	280/267		15,574.00			778.70		14,795.30	
8	**Gulfgate**		**7556**	**$ 333,936.00**	**N/A**		**$ 16,696.80**		**$ 317,239.20**	**Gulfgate RA**
	Original	291/966		163,019.00			8,150.95		154,868.05	
	Annexed	296/974		170,917.00			8,545.85		162,371.15	
9	**South Post Oak**		**7557**	**$ 292,313.00**	**N/A**		**$ -**	(1)	**$ 292,313.00**	**South Post Oak RA**
		292/967	7557	292,313.00			-			
11	**Greenspoint**		**7559**	**$ 1,277,875.00**	**N/A**		**$ -**	(1)	**$ 1,277,875.00**	**Greenspoint RA**
	Original	293/968		1,277,875.00			-		1,277,875.00	
15	**East Downtown**		**7563**	**$ 747,388.00**	**$ 112,108.20**		**$ -**	(1)	**$ 635,279.80**	**Special Pay**
		923/596		279,452.00	41,917.80		-	(2)	237,534.20	
		929/938		467,936.00	70,190.40		-	(2)	397,745.60	
Aldine ISD, Spring ISD, Humble ISD increment										
10	**Lake Houston**		**7558**	**$ 10,896,747.59**	**NA**	**$ 10,896,747.59**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**Humble ISD**
	Original(Humble ISD)			$ 7,549,817.16		7,549,817.16			$ -	
	Annexed			$ 1,738,185.43		1,738,185.43			$ -	
	Pass through			$ 1,608,745.00		1,608,745.00			$ -	
11	**Greenspoint**		**7559**	**$ 5,538,158.15**	**NA**	**$ -**	**$ 50,000.00**		**$ 5,488,158.15**	**Greenspoint RA**
	Aldine ISD			$ 5,132,014.15			$ 25,000.00		$ 5,107,014.15	
	Spring ISD			$ 406,144.00			$ 25,000.00		$ 381,144.00	
	Total			**$ 26,538,223.53**	**$ 112,108.20**	**$ 10,896,747.59**	**$ 406,390.55**		**$ 15,122,977.19**	

Notes:

1) County does not contribute to the Administrative Fee per the Interlocal Agreement.

2) Amount of affordable housing set-aside to be transferred to Harris County's Homeless Housing Program (15%)

Special Pay Instructions:

Transfer Harris County Affordable Housing to Harris County Community Services Department

Transfer net increment to East Downtown Redevelopment Authority

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

( ) Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.

( ) Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.

( ) No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.

(X) The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.

( ) A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Ronald C. Lewis

( ) Other – Contingent on receipt of tax increment

Date: 6-18, 2014 City Controller of the City of Houston

7550		$4,073,442.00	1002962863
7551		591,988.00	1002962873
7556	5000	276,220.00	1002963113
7557		207,051.00	1002962793
7559		1,741,854.00	1002963223 & 1002963401
FUND REF: 7563	AMOUNT:	535,978.00	ENCUMB. NO.: 1002963173
	TTL $	7,426,583.00	

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2014-645

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF $7,426,583.00 OUT OF TAX INCREMENT FUNDS FOR REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREATER GREENSPOINT ZONE), AND REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE) FOR

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES, PAYMENT OF PROJECT COSTS, AND PAYMENTS TO CERTAIN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES AS PROVIDED HEREIN; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON:

Section 1. That the City Council hereby appropriates from Fund 7550 the following sums of money:

a. $203,674.60 for transfer to City Fund 1000 for imputed administrative expenses; and
b. $3,869,817.40 for payment to Midtown Redevelopment Authority pursuant to Ordinance No. 2000-494.

Section 2. That the City Council hereby appropriates from Fund 7551 the following sums of money:

a. $29,599.40 for transfer to City Fund 1000 for imputed administrative expenses; and
b. $562,388.60 for payment to Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority pursuant to Ordinance No. 2000-240.

Section 3. That the City Council hereby appropriates from Fund 7556 the following sums of money:

a. $13,811.00 for transfer to City Fund 1000 for imputed administrative expenses; and
b. $262,409.00 for payment to Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority pursuant to Ordinance No. 97-1571, as amended by Ordinance No. 2001-411.

Section 4. That the City Council hereby appropriates from Fund 7557 the following sum of money:

a. $207,051.00 for payment to South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority pursuant to Ordinance No. 1999-923.

Section 5. That the City Council hereby appropriates from Fund 7559 the following sums of money:

a. $25,000.00 for transfer to City Fund 1000 for imputed administrative expenses;
b. $612,667.00 for payment to Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority pursuant to Ordinance No. 1999-1381; and

c. $1,104,187.00 for payment to Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority pursuant to Ordinance No. 2000-924.

Section 6. That the City Council hereby appropriates from Fund 7563 the following sums of money:

a. $455,581.30 for payment to East Downtown Redevelopment Authority pursuant to Ordinance No. 2000-663; and
b. $80,396.70 for payment to Harris County pursuant to Ordinance No. 2011-74, as amended by Ordinance No. 2011-296.

Section 7. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor, however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 18th **day of** June**, 2014.**

APPROVED this _____day of _____, 2014.

_____
Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is JUN 24 2014.

_____
City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Department Donna Capps DWD
(DRC:drc June 5, 2014 Assistant City Attorney)
(Requested by Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer, Office of the Mayor)
L.D. File No. 0421400069001
G:\REAL ESTATE\TIRZ\TIRZ APPROPRIATIONS\2014 Appropriations\HC TY2013\ORD FINAL TY13 HC HCFCD LSCS Appropriations 6112014.docx

CAPTION PUBLISHED IN DAILY COURT REVIEW
DATE: JUN 24 2014

AYE	NO	
✓		**MAYOR PARKER**
••••	••••	**COUNCIL MEMBERS**
✓		STARDIG
✓		DAVIS
	ABSENT	COHEN
✓		BOYKINS
✓		MARTIN
✓		NGUYEN
✓		PENNINGTON
✓		GONZALEZ
✓		GALLEGOS
✓		LASTER
✓		GREEN
✓		COSTELLO
✓		ROBINSON
✓		KUBOSH
✓		BRADFORD
✓		CHRISTIE
CAPTION	ADOPTED	

MAY 017 Rev. 01/14

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

( ) Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.

( ) Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.

( ) No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.

(X) The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.

( ) A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

( ) Other – Contingent on receipt of tax increment

Ronald C. Lewis
Shannon Nelson

Date: November 10, 2014 City Controller of the City of Houston

7550 - 5000 - 520110
7551 - 5000 - 580110 $1,004,116.21 FmBB 100329557

FUND REF: AMOUNT: ENCUMB. NO.: 100329616

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2014- 1003

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF $1,004,116.21 OUT OF TAX INCREMENT FUNDS FOR REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE), AND REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE) FOR ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES AND PAYMENTS TO CERTAIN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITIES AS PROVIDED HEREIN; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON:

Section 1. That the City Council hereby appropriates from Fund 7550 the following sums of money:

a. $25,000.00 for transfer to City Fund 1000 for imputed administrative expenses; and
b. $833,949.21 for payment to Midtown Redevelopment Authority pursuant to Ordinance No. 2000-494.

Section 2. That the City Council hereby appropriates from Fund 7551 the following sums of money:

a. $7,258.35 for transfer to City Fund 1000 for imputed administrative expenses; and
b. $137,908.65 for payment to Main Street/Market Square Redevelopment Authority d/b/a Downtown Redevelopment Authority pursuant to Ordinance No. 2000-240.

Section 3. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor, however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 12th **day of** November**, 2014.**

APPROVED this _____day of _____, 2014.

_____
Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is NOV 18 2014.

_____
City Secretary

CAPTION PUBLISHED IN DAILY COURT REVIEW
DATE: NOV 18 2014

(Prepared by Legal Department Donna Capps Ownd)
(DRC:drc October 24, 2014 Assistant City Attorney)
(Requested by Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer, Office of the Mayor)
(L.D. File No. 0421400173001)

G:\REAL ESTATE\TIRZ\TIRZ APPROPRIATIONS\2014 Appropriations\ORD FY14 HCC HCHD HCPA Appropriations 10242014.docx

AYE	NO	
✓		MAYOR PARKER
••••	••••	COUNCIL MEMBERS
✓		STARDIG
✓		DAVIS
✓		COHEN
✓		BOYKINS
✓		MARTIN
✓		NGUYEN
✓		PENNINGTON
✓		GONZALEZ
✓		GALLEGOS
✓		LASTER
✓		GREEN
✓		COSTELLO
✓		ROBINSON
✓		KUBOSH
✓		BRADFORD
✓		CHRISTIE
CAPTION	ADOPTED	

MAY 017 Rev. 01/14

14 Tax Increment Revenue Payments

ɔspital District
ırt Authority
ɔuston Community College

TIRZ #	TIRZ	Fund #	Increment	Less: Admin Fee	Total Due to Redevelopment Authorities	Payee	SAP Budget Number
2	Midtown	7550	$ 858,949.21	$ 25,000.00	$ 833,949.21	Midtown RA	100329557
3	Market Square	7551	$ 145,167.00	$ 7,258.35	$ 137,908.65	Main Street/Market Square RA	100329613
	Total		**$ 1,004,116.21**	**$ 32,258.35**	**$ 971,857.86**		

	Increment	Admin
Houston Community College	$ 858,949.21	$ 25,000.00
Harris County Hospital District	$ 131,857.00	$ 6,592.85
Harris County Port Authority	$ 13,310.00	$ 665.50
	$ 1,004,116.21	$ 32,258.35

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

MYR - Ordinance appropriating $419,768.98 in Interest Revenue and Miscellaneous Revenue from the various Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Funds and authorizing the transfer of Interest Revenue and Micellaneous Revenut to various Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Revenue Funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreement with the TIRZs.

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $419,768.98 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas (Lamar Terrace Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street/Market Square Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Four (Village Enclaves Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial Heights Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Six, City Of Houston, Texas (Eastside Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas (South Post Oak Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greens Point Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twelve, City of Houston, Texas (City Park Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas (Old Sixth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fourth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas (East Downtown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (Memorial City Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas (Southwest Houston Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One, City of Houston, Texas (Hardy/Near North Side Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two, City of Houston Texas (Leland Woods Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston Texas (Harrisburg Zone), Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four, City of Houston Texas (Greater Houston Zone), and Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston Texas (Hiram Clarke Fort Bend Zone) for payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating $419,768.98 in Interest Revenue and Miscellaneous Revenue from the various Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (“TIRZ”) Funds and authorizing the transfer of Interest Revenue and Miscellaneous Revenue to various Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (“TIRZ”) Revenue Funds pursuant to the City’s Interlocal Agreement with the TIRZs.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating $419,768.98 in Interest Revenue and Miscellaneous Revenue from the various TIRZ Funds pursuant to the City’s Interlocal Agreements with the TIRZs.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The appropriation of $419,768.98 is allocated as follows:

Interest Revenue:

Interest earned on Fiscal Year 2014 tax increment – $162,176.38.

Interest earned on Fiscal Year 2015 tax increment – $207,618.43.

Miscellaneous Revenue:

Timbergrove Sports Association reimbursement due to City Park Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ 12) – $4,320.

TxDOT Refund due to Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ 21) – $29,190.81.

Municipal Services refund due to Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ 10) – $13,627.

Sundance Cinema reimbursement due to Downtown Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ 3) – $2,836.36.

Please see the attached schedule.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2015-0590, 6/17/15

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ Appropriation $419,768.98 BKUP	Backup Material
20015-590 TIRZ Appropriation 103,123,254.67	Backup Material
MYR - Ordinance appropriating $419,768.98 in Interest Revenue and Miscellaneous Revenue from the various Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Funds and authorizing the transfer of Interest Revenue and Micellaneous Revenut to various Tax Increment Reinvestment	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance appropriating $419,768.98 in Interest Revenue and Miscellaneous Revenue from the various Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone ("TIRZ") Funds and authorizing the transfer of Interest Revenue and Miscellaneous Revenue to various Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone ("TIRZ") Revenue Funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreement with the TIRZs.	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date** 9/10/15		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:**		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2015-0590, 6/17/15		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council approve an ordinance appropriating $419,768.98 in Interest Revenue and Miscellaneous Revenue from the various TIRZ Funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreements with the TIRZs.

Amount of Funding: Pass through funds

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund**
[X] Other (Specify) $419,768.98 to various TIRZ Funds (see attached spreadsheet).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The appropriation of $419,768.98 is allocated as follows:

Interest Revenue:

- Interest earned on Fiscal Year 2014 tax increment – $162,176.38.
- Interest earned on Fiscal Year 2015 tax increment – $207,618.43.

Miscellaneous Revenue:

- Timbergrove Sports Association reimbursement due to City Park Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ 12) – $4,320.
- TxDOT Refund due to Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ 21) – $29,190.81.
- Municipal Services refund due to Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ 10) – $13,627.
- Sundance Cinema reimbursement due to Downtown Redevelopment Authority (TIRZ 3) – $2,836.36.

Please see the attached schedule.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

FY14 and FY15 Interest
TXDOT Refund
TIRZ/RDA Distribution

	Column Numbers		A	B	C	D	E	F	A + B + C + D + E + F	
#	TIRZ	Fund #	Fiscal Year 2014 Interest Due	Fiscal Year 2015 Interest Due	Timbergrove Sports Association	TXDOT Refund Due to Hardy/Near Northside	Lake Houston HPD MSF Refund	Market Square Sundance Cinema Reimburse	Total Due to Redevelopment Authorities	Payee
1	Lamar Terrace	7512	$ 3,919.04	$ 4,785.02					$ 8,704.06	St. George Place RA
2	Midtown	7550	$ 22,284.22	$ 25,622.83					$ 47,907.05	Midtown RA
3	Market Square	7551	$ 17,475.50	$ 20,411.01				$ 2,836.36	$ 40,722.87	Main Street/Market Square RA
4	Village Enclaves	7552	$ 124.44	$ 138.02					$ 262.46	Special Pay Instruction #1
5	Memorial Heights	7553	$ 3,844.01	$ 4,798.16					$ 8,642.17	Memorial Heights RA
6	Eastside Zone	7554	$ 2,696.05	$ 3,405.34					$ 6,101.39	Special Pay Instruction #2
7	OST/Almeda	7555	$ 8,362.21	$ 31,308.95					$ 39,671.16	OST Almeda RA
8	Gulfgate	7556	$ 1,512.66	$ 1,753.68					$ 3,266.34	Gulfgate RA
9	South Post Oak	7557	$ 1,357.11	$ 1,396.46					$ 2,753.57	South Post Oak RA
10	Lake Houston	7558	$ 27,000.74	$ 22,150.35			$ 13,627.00		$ 62,778.09	Lake Houston RA
11	Greenspoint	7559	$ 9,494.77	$ 9,814.82					$ 19,309.59	Greater Greenspoint RA
12	CityPark	7560	$ 910.50	$ 1,084.08	$ 4,320.00				$ 6,314.58	City Park RA
13	Old Sixth Ward	7561	$ 1,429.92	$ 1,951.94					$ 3,381.86	Old Sixth Ward RA
14	Fourth Ward	7562	$ 3,403.98	$ 4,027.42					$ 7,431.40	Fourth Ward RA
15	East Downtown	7563	$ 2,553.00	$ 3,027.99					$ 5,580.99	East Downtown RA
16	Uptown	7564	$ 29,984.93	$ 39,562.90					$ 69,547.83	Uptown Development Authority
17	Memorial City	7565	$ 9,833.59	$ 12,281.68					$ 22,115.27	Memorial City RA
18	Fifth Ward	7566	$ 1,115.04	$ 519.39					$ 1,634.43	Fifth Ward RA
19	Upper Kirby	7567	$ 8,767.60	$ 11,566.21					$ 20,333.81	Upper Kirby RA
20	Southwest Houston	7568	$ 5,715.49	$ 6,961.97					$ 12,677.46	Southwest Houston RA
21	Hardy Northside	7569	$ 241.38	$ 449.96		$ 29,190.81			$ 29,882.15	Hardy Place RA
22	Leland Woods	7570	$ 12.76	$ 36.30					$ 49.06	Leland Woods RA
23	Harrisburg	7571	$ 111.52	$ 351.91					$ 463.43	Special Pay Instructions #3
24	Greater Houston	7581	$ 25.92	$ 177.89					$ 203.81	Greater Houston
25	Hiram Clarke	7582	$ -	$ 34.15					$ 34.15	Hiram Clarke
	Total		$ 162,176.38	$ 207,618.43	$ 4,320.00	$ 29,190.81	$ 13,627.00	$ 2,836.36	$ 419,768.98	

The following sets forth several requested appropriations: a) FY2014 interest accrued from TIRZ funds; b) deposited tax increments received by the City from Hospital District / Port of Houston Authority c) deposited tax increments received by the City from Houston Community College; d) TIRZ 12 City Park's Timbergrove Sports Association; e) TxDOT Refund due to Hardy/Near Northside

Special Pay Instructions #1
Payments to City of Houston General Fund, TIRZ 4 Village Enclaves termination based on Ordinance 2013-1128, effective December 31, 2013

Special Pay Instructions #2
Payment to HISD for Chavez High School

Special Pay Instructions #3
Payments are for project costs, developer reimbursements, and debt service; invoices submitted at a later date and paid by Economic Development (in house).

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

T25102 - Workers' Compensation Third Party Administration and Related Services -ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **TRISTAR RISK MANAGEMENT, INC** for Third-Party Administration and related services for Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Program; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 Years with 2 additional option years - $26,040,719.00 - Workers Compensation Fund

Background:

Subject: S66-T25102 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to TRISTAR Risk Management, Inc., for a total amount not to exceed $26,040,719.00 for Self-Insured Worker's Compensation Third Party Administration and related services for Human Resources Department.

The Director of the Human Resources (HR) Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an award of a contract for a five years term, beginning December 1, 2015, with the option to extend for two additional 2-year terms to TRISTAR Risk Management, Inc., for a total amount not to exceed $26,040,719.00 for Self-insured Worker's Compensation Third Party Administration and Related Services. **The HR Director** may terminate this contract at any time upon 60-days notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all services reasonably anticipated in the handling of workers' compensation claims from a third-party-administration standpoint and the furnishing of the related service activities to support and complement the risk management function. Such related services shall include, but may not be limited to:

- Compliance with all Texas Department of Insurance (TDI) Texas Workers' Compensation Division on claims handling requirements
- Medical bill auditing for facility and non-facility charges
- Association with a preferred provider network
- Vocational medical case management
- Medical exam coordination
- Managed care services
  - Prescription Benefit Management
  - Cost Containment Services
  - Utilization review
- Investigative Services

- Accident Prevention/Loss control (safety consultation)

The Request for Proposal (RFP) No. S66-T25102 was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eighty-seven prospective proposers downloaded the

solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and as a result, proposals were received from AS&G Claims Administration, Broadspire TPA Services, Church & Co, CCMSI Inc., Corvel Inc., Johnston & Associates, Sedgewick, TRISTAR Risk Management and York.
The proposals were based on the following criteria:

- Responsiveness: Conformance to RFP requirements necessary to perform evaluation.
- Technical Competence
  - Qualifications and expertise of the firm as evidenced by other projects of similar scope and magnitude described in this RFP.
  - Qualifications and expertise of the key personnel proposed as evidenced by prior relevant experience in similar roles.
  - Quality of proposed strategy and operational plan.
  - Financial Strength of Proposer
  - M/WBE Participation
- Reasonableness of Price Proposal

The evaluation committee was comprised of four evaluators from the HR Department, one evaluator from Police and one non-voting advisory evaluator from Legal. HR also contracted with Marsh Risk Consulting. Marsh was engaged to review the overall process and participated in the evaluation and selection process including vendor interviews. Marsh endorsed the evaluation process and provided an unbiased and objective evaluation of the proposers.

TRISTAR Risk Management was deemed the best respondent.

TRISTAR manages claims for more than 350 alternatively funded entities in both the private and public insurance segments. Within that customer base are thousands of individual insureds who are covered through various insurance carrier and program administrator engagements in which TRISTAR functions as the insurer's outsourced claims department. The following summarization validates the selection of TRISTAR:

- Generated highly favorable rankings as providing the most and best menu of services
- Size, resource depth and capacity to continue servicing a client the size of Houston
- Demonstrated experience in managing workers' compensation costs for organizations comparable in size and demographics to the City.
- Outcomes based, results oriented, with performance guarantees and measurement systems for continuous program improvement.
- Customized sub-program expertise for inventory (prior claims) control.
- Best value for pricing and services provided.

Pay or Play Program

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for each covered employee which is in compliance with City policy.

MWBE Contract Goal

TRISTAR has selected Injury Management Organization, Inc. (IMO) to provide managed care services. The MWBE participation for the contractor is in the estimated amount of $6,120,000,

which is 24% of the total contract value. IMO is currently certified with the Office of Business Opportunity to function in the aforementioned capacity.

Hire Houston First
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements.

Department	FY16	Out Years	Total
Human Resources	$1,206,827.00	$24,833,892.00	$26,040,719.00

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance / Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:
$26,040,719.00 – Workers Compensation Fund (1011)

Contact Information:
Omar Reid – HR Director (832) 393-6056
Ramiro Cano – Deputy Director, HR (832) 393-6060
Helaine Rumaner – Assistant Director, Safety, HR (832) 393-6185
Charles Smith – Division Manager, HR (832)393-6151
Shannon Pleasant – Sr. Procurement Specialist, SPD (832) 393-8741

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#T25102-TRISTAR	Signed Cover sheet
MWBE Intent to Award Document	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance - Form A	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance - Form B	Backup Material
Deliquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Play or Pay	Backup Material
TRISTAR - City of Houston Contract	Other
COI- Endorsements	Backup Material
Award Recommendation	Other
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Signed RCA - SPD and HR	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

T25102 - Workers' Compensation Third Party Administration and Related Services -ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: S66-T25102 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to TRISTAR Risk Management, Inc., for a total amount not to exceed $26,040,719.00 for Self-Insured Worker's Compensation Third Party Administration and related services for Human Resources Department.

The Director of the Human Resources (HR) Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an award of a contract for a five years term, beginning December 1, 2015, with the option to extend for two additional 2-year terms to TRISTAR Risk Management, Inc., for a total amount not to exceed $26,040,719.00 for Self-insured Worker's Compensation Third Party Administration and Related Services. **The HR Director** may terminate this contract at any time upon 60-days notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the Contractor to provide all services reasonably anticipated in the handling of workers' compensation claims from a third-party-administration standpoint and the furnishing of the related service activities to support and complement the risk management function. Such related services shall include, but may not be limited to:

- Compliance with all Texas Department of Insurance (TDI) Texas Workers' Compensation Division on claims handling requirements
- Medical bill auditing for facility and non-facility charges
- Association with a preferred provider network
- Vocational medical case management
- Medical exam coordination
- Managed care services
  - Prescription Benefit Management
  - Cost Containment Services
  - Utilization review
- Investigative Services

- Accident Prevention/Loss control (safety consultation)

The Request for Proposal (RFP) No. S66-T25102 was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eighty-seven prospective proposers downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and as a result, proposals were received from AS&G Claims Administration, Broadspire TPA Services, Church & Co, CCMSI Inc., Corvel Inc., Johnston & Associates, Sedgewick, TRISTAR Risk Management and York.
The proposals were based on the following criteria:

- Responsiveness: Conformance to RFP requirements necessary to perform evaluation.
- Technical Competence
  - Qualifications and expertise of the firm as evidenced by other projects of similar scope and magnitude described in this RFP.
  - Qualifications and expertise of the key personnel proposed as evidenced by prior relevant experience in similar roles.
  - Quality of proposed strategy and operational plan.
  - Financial Strength of Proposer
  - M/WBE Participation
- Reasonableness of Price Proposal

The evaluation committee was comprised of four evaluators from the HR Department, one evaluator from Police and one non-voting advisory evaluator from Legal. HR also contracted with Marsh Risk Consulting. Marsh was engaged to review the overall process and participated in the evaluation and selection process including vendor interviews. Marsh endorsed the evaluation process and provided an unbiased and objective evaluation of the proposers.

TRISTAR Risk Management was deemed the best respondent.

TRISTAR manages claims for more than 350 alternatively funded entities in both the private and public insurance segments. Within that customer base are thousands of individual insureds who are covered through various insurance carrier and program administrator engagements in which TRISTAR functions as the insurer's outsourced claims department. The following summarization validates the selection of TRISTAR:

- Generated highly favorable rankings as providing the most and best menu of services
- Size, resource depth and capacity to continue servicing a client the size of Houston
- Demonstrated experience in managing workers' compensation costs for organizations comparable in size and demographics to the City.

- Outcomes based, results oriented, with performance guarantees and measurement systems for continuous program improvement.
- Customized sub-program expertise for inventory (prior claims) control.
- Best value for pricing and services provided.

Pay or Play Program
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for each covered employee which is in compliance with City policy.

MWBE Contract Goal
TRISTAR has selected Injury Management Organization, Inc. (IMO) to provide managed care services. The MWBE participation for the contractor is in the estimated amount of $6,120,000, which is 24% of the total contract value. IMO is currently certified with the Office of Business Opportunity to function in the aforementioned capacity.

Hire Houston First
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements.

Department	FY16	Out Years	Total
Human Resources	$1,206,827.00	$24,833,892.00	$26,040,719.00

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance / Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Amount of Funding:
$26,040,719.00 – Workers Compensation Fund (1011)

Contact Information:

Omar Reid – HR Director (832) 393-6056
Ramiro Cano – Deputy Director, HR (832) 393-6060
Helaine Rumaner – Assistant Director, Safety, HR (832) 393-6185
Charles Smith – Division Manager, HR (832)393-6151
Shannon Pleasant – Sr. Procurement Specialist, SPD (832) 393-8741

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MWBE Intent to Award Document	Signed Cover sheet
Fair Campaign Ordinance - Form A	Signed Cover sheet
Fair Campaign Ordinance - Form B	Signed Cover sheet
Deliquent Tax Report	Signed Cover sheet
Play or Pay	Signed Cover sheet
COI- Endorsements	Signed Cover sheet
TRISTAR - City of Houston Contract	Signed Cover sheet
Award Recommendation	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Signed Cover sheet

Letter of Intent

THIS AGREEMENT IS SUBJECT TO MEDIATION AND CAN BE INITIATED BY THE COMPANIES SIGNED BELOW OR THE OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY.

To: City of Houston
Administering Department

Date: June 22, 2015

Project Name and Number Self-Insured Workers' Compensation Third Party Administration (TPA) & Related Services, Solicitation S66-T25102

Bid Amount: $1,896, 453 M/W/SBE Goal: 35%

TRISTAR Risk Management (Prime Contractor), agrees to enter into a contractual agreement with Injury Management Organization, Inc. (MWSBE Subcontractor), who will provide the following goods/ services in connection with the above referenced contract:

Managed Care Services

for an estimated amount of $ 680,000 or 35.86 % of the total contract value.

Injury Management Organization, Inc. (M/W/SBE Subcontractor) is currently certified with the City of Houston's Office of Business Opportunity to function in the aforementioned capacity.

TRISTAR Risk Management (Prime Contractor) and Injury Management Organization, Inc. (M/W/SBE Subcontractor) intend to work on the above-named contract in accordance with the M/W/SBE Participation Section of the City of Houston Bid Provisions, contingent upon award of the contract to the aforementioned Prime Contractor.

Signed (Prime Contactor)

Thomas J. Veale
Printed Signature

President June 23, 2015

Signed (M/W/SBE Subcontractor)

Catherine Benavidez
Printed Signature

President and CEO June 23, 2015

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District I

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

25CF15 New Cingular License HPD 1200 Travis

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Telecommunication License Agreement between **NEW CINGULAR WIRELESS PCS, LLC,** as Tenant, and the City of Houston, Texas, as Landlord, for space in the Houston Police Department Headquarters Building Parking Garage at 1200 Travis Street, Houston, Texas - 5 Years with two five-year renewals - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Telecommunications License Agreement with New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC for roof top and seventh floor lease space in the HPD Headquarters Building Parking Garage at 1200 Travis Street. New Cingular has used this site since 1996, for the purpose of installing, operating, and maintaining a commercial wireless telecommunications service facility. The Telecommunications License Agreement provides for the following major provisions:

Term – Five-year initial term, with two automatic five- year renewal terms.

License Fee – $5,174.68 per month ($62,096.16 per year) during the initial year of the Initial Term, with an annual 3% escalator after the first year and each successive year during the Initial Term and any Renewal Term.

Utilities – Licensee is responsible for maintenance and utilities.

Termination – Licensor or Licensee may at any time, for any reason, terminate this License by delivering 180 days prior written notice to the other party.

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
1200 Travis New Cingular RCA 8-25-15	Signed Cover sheet
1200 Travis New Cingular Routing Form 8-25-15	Backup Material
1200 Travis New Cingular RCA TOC 8-25-15	Backup Material
1200 Travis New Cingular Map	Backup Material
1200 Travis New Cingular RCA Summary 8-25-15	Backup Material
1200 Travis New Cingular License 8-26-15	Contract/Exhibit

Cingular Wireless Lease Agmt Ordinance 1200 Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Travis

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Telecommunications License Agreement with New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC for the Houston Police Department (HPD)		**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item**
FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix 4/16/15	**Council District affected:** I		
For additional information contact Jacquelyn L. Nisby **Phone:** 832-393-8023	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**		

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Telecommunications License Agreement between New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC (Licensee) and the City of Houston (Licensor) for lease space in the HPD Headquarters Building Parking Garage at 1200 Travis Street, Houston, Texas, for HPD.

Amount and Source Of Funding: Revenue	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Telecommunications License Agreement with New Cingular Wireless PCS, LLC for roof top and seventh floor lease space in the HPD Headquarters Building Parking Garage at 1200 Travis Street. New Cingular has used this site since 1996, for the purpose of installing, operating, and maintaining a commercial wireless telecommunications service facility.

The Telecommunications License Agreement provides for the following major provisions:

Term – Five-year initial term, with two automatic five- year renewal terms.

License Fee – $5,174.68 per month ($62,096.16 per year) during the initial year of the Initial Term, with an annual 3% escalator after the first year and each successive year during the Initial Term and any Renewal Term.

Utilities – Licensee is responsible for maintenance and utilities.

Termination – Licensor or Licensee may at any time, for any reason, terminate this License by delivering 180 days prior written notice to the other party.

SM:HB:JLN:CF:cf
xc: Marta Crinejo, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Matt Slinkard, Stephen Hanner

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 25 CF 15

General Services Department:		**Houston Police Department:**
Humberto Bautista, P. E. Assistant Director		Charles A. McClelland, Jr. Chief of Police

F &A 011.A Rev. 3/940

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/12/2015

HFD-FY16 Equipment Acquisition for 985,905.93

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $985,905.93 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the Purchase of Capital Equipment for the Houston Fire Department

Background:

The Houston Fire Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance appropriating $985,905.93 from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for purchase of capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of $985,905.93 from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of capital equipment items for HFD as approved in the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Plan. The Appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment by utilizing current City contract agreements or to issue a purchase order for purchases under $50,000.00.

Hydraulic Stretchers: These innovative battery powered stretchers raise and lower patients using a touch button system which dramatically reduces strenuous lifting and also reduces the risk of back injury.

Stair Chairs: This new EZ Glide w/track Stair Chair glides patient loads up to 500 lbs. down stairs without carrying or lifting. Its one-inch track-to-ground clearance and front swivel wheels provide superior maneuverability over carpet and confined spaces such as stair landings.

Stretcher Power Load System: The Power-LOAD cot fastener system lifts and lowers the cot into and out of the ambulance, spinal loads and the risk to reduce paramedic cumulative trauma injuries.

Video Laryngoscopes / Pediatric blades for Video Laryngoscopes: To allow trainers an efficient and effective visual aid for critical care patients. This device provides a clear view for quick intubation. These blades are for the Video Laryngoscope device which will provide a clear view for quick intubation in pediatric patients.

Task Trainer: This equipment is needed by our HFD Doctors and EMS Medical Staff to perform Paramedic Credentialing evaluation.

Mustang Dry Suit: PPE used by Rescue personnel entering Flood waters to protect themselves from Bio-Hazardous contaminants, Hypothermia, Cuts/Lacerations from Surface/Sub-Surface objects.

Breathing Air Cylinders (45 Min): Replacement due to age and continued cost of repair.

Breathing Air Cylinders (60 Min): Replacement due to age and continued cost of repair.

Breathing Air Compressor Station: System used to keep up with increased training and operational demands of the Training Academy to fill bottles. This system will also be used as a backup for the Emergency Operations Cascade Services.

APX 7500 Radios: Needed to train Cadet Trainees on radio operations. Currently the Training Academy has 20 radios; which is not enough to allow each Cadet to become proficient in radio use

and operations.
Laptops (Instructors): Laptops are replacements at the training Academy to allow instructors to be more active with Cadets while teaching them the basics.
5 Inch Hose: The Fire Department recently changed the size of water supply hose needed for firefighting from 4 inches to 5 inches in diameter. The Training Academy must be stocked to train Cadets properly.
HD Video Camera/Camera with case: Needed for multiple pre-scheduled events, ceremonies and presentations.
Adobe Creative Suites Master Collection: Upgrade system for Public Affairs employees to work correctly with other communications for Fire. This was left out of the PC refresh.
Computer Work Station: Workstation for Public Affairs employees to work for public relation events and communicate to fire stations.
Arson Lab Equipment: Upgrade and replace arson equipment needed to complete investigations.
Web Focus: System used by Fire fighters and some admin staff.
Tough pads: Inspectors need this for the field to record data/ information.

Amount of Funding:

$985,905.93 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Michelle Golovine Phone: 832-394-6649

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA FY16 Capital Equip Acquis for 985,905.93	Signed Cover sheet
Hydraulic Stretchers_Stair Chairs Quote	Backup Material
Stretcher Power Load System Quote	Backup Material
Video Laryngoscopes_Pediatric blades Quote	Backup Material
Task Trainer Quote	Backup Material
Mustang Dry Suit Quote	Backup Material
Breathing Air Cynlinders Quote	Backup Material
Breathing Air Compressor Station Quote	Backup Material
APX 7500 Radios Quote	Backup Material
Laptops (Instructors) Quote _ 5inch Hose Quote	Backup Material
HD Video Camera with Case Quote	Backup Material
Adobe Creative Suites Quote	Backup Material
Computer Workstation Quote	Backup Material
Arson Lab Equipment Quote	Backup Material
Web Focus Quote	Backup Material
Tough Pads Quote	Backup Material
Ordinance	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject:	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item**
Approve an Ordinance appropriating $985,905.93 from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.	4		

From: (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Terry Garrison Fire Chief Fire Department		
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	**Council District(s) Affected:** All	
For additional information contact: Michelle Golovine Phone: 832-394-6649	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The Houston Fire Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance appropriating $985,905.93 from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for purchase of capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

Amount and Source of Funding:	Finance Budget
$985,905.93 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of $985,905.93 from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of capital equipment items for HFD as approved in the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Plan. The Appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment by utilizing current City contract agreements or to issue a purchase order for purchases under $50,000.00.

Hydraulic Stretchers: These innovative battery powered stretchers raise and lower patients using a touch button system which dramatically reduces strenuous lifting and also reduces the risk of back injury.

Stair Chairs: This new EZ Glide w/track Stair Chair glides patient loads up to 500 lbs. down stairs without carrying or lifting. Its one-inch track-to-ground clearance and front swivel wheels provide superior maneuverability over carpet and confined spaces such as stair landings.

Stretcher Power Load System: The Power-LOAD cot fastener system lifts and lowers the cot into and out of the ambulance, spinal loads and the risk to reduce paramedic cumulative trauma injuries.

Video Laryngoscopes / Pediatric blades for Video Laryngoscopes: To allow trainers an efficient and effective visual aid for critical care patients. This device provides a clear view for quick intubation. These blades are for the Video Laryngoscope device which will provide a clear view for quick intubation in pediatric patients.

Task Trainer: This equipment is needed by our HFD Doctors and EMS Medical Staff to perform Paramedic Credentialing evaluation.

Mustang Dry Suit: PPE used by Rescue personnel entering Flood waters to protect themselves from Bio-Hazardous contaminants, Hypothermia, Cuts/Lacerations from Surface/Sub-Surface objects.

Breathing Air Cylinders (45 Min): Replacement due to age and continued cost of repair.

Breathing Air Cylinders (60 Min): Replacement due to age and continued cost of repair.

Breathing Air Compressor Station: System used to keep up with increased training and operational demands of the Training Academy to fill bottles. This system will also be used as a backup for the Emergency Operations Cascade Services.

APX 7500 Radios: Needed to train Cadet Trainees on radio operations. Currently the Training Academy has 20 radios; which is not enough to allow each Cadet to become proficient in radio use and operations.

Laptops (Instructors): Laptops are replacements at the training Academy to allow instructors to be more active with Cadets while teaching them the basics.

5 Inch Hose: The Fire Department recently changed the size of water supply hose needed for firefighting from 4 inches to 5 inches in diameter. The Training Academy must be stocked to train Cadets properly.

HD Video Camera/Camera with case: Needed for multiple pre-scheduled events, ceremonies and presentations.

Adobe Creative Suites Master Collection: Upgrade system for Public Affairs employees to work correctly with other communications for Fire. This was left out of the PC refresh.

Computer Work Station: Workstation for Public Affairs employees to work for public relation events and communicate to fire stations.

Arson Lab Equipment: Upgrade and replace arson equipment needed to complete investigations.

Web Focus: System used by Fire fighters and some admin staff.

Tough pads: Inspectors need this for the field to record data/ information.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATON

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/10/2015

HFD-FY16 Capital Equip Acquis for 1,600,000.00

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $1,600,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the Purchase of Capital Equipment for the Houston Fire Department

Background:

The Houston Fire Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance appropriating $1,600,000.00 from the FY 2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and authorize the purchase of capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Fire Chief recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of $1,600,000.00 from the FY 2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purpose of capital equipment items for HFD as approved in the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Plan. The Appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment by utilizing current City contract agreements or issue a purchase order for purchases under $50,000.00

Bunker Gear- This request is for the purchase of 880 pairs of Bunker Gear Pants at approximately $707.00 each, 880 Bunker Gear Coats at approximately $1,070.58 and 880 Bunker Gear Suspenders at approximately $37.28 each. The total cost of this purchase is approximately $1,600,000.00.

Amount of Funding:

Amount: **$ 1,600,000.00**
FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:

Michelle Golovine Phone: 832-394-6649

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA FY16 Capital Equip Acquis for 1,600,000.00	Signed Cover sheet
Bunker Gear Quote	Backup Material
G:\CONTRACTS\MEM\HFDCAPEQUIPY20161STORD.DOC	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Approve an Ordinance appropriating $1,600,000.00 from the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and authorization to purchase capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item

From (Department or other point of origin): Terry Garrison, Fire Chief, Fire Department	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	**Council District(s) Affected: All**	
For additional information contact: Michelle Golovine Phone: 832-394-6649	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The Houston Fire Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance appropriating $1,600,000.00 from the FY 2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) and authorize the purchase of capital equipment to be used by the Houston Fire Department.

Amount: **$ 1,600,000.00** FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)	Finance Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Fire Chief recommends that City Council adopt an Ordinance authorizing the appropriation of $1,600,000.00 from the FY 2016 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purpose of capital equipment items for HFD as approved in the FY2016 Equipment Acquisition Plan. The Appropriation ordinance is required to provide funding for the purchase of capital equipment by utilizing current City contract agreements or issue a purchase order for purchases under $50,000.00

Bunker Gear- This request is for the purchase of 880 pairs of Bunker Gear Pants at approximately $707.00 each, 880 Bunker Gear Coats at approximately $1,070.58 and 880 Bunker Gear Suspenders at approximately $37.28 each. The total cost of this purchase is approximately $1,600,000.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATON

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

( ) Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.

( ) Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.

( ) Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.

( ) No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.

( ) The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.

( ) A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

( ) Other - Grant Funds Available

Date:_____, 20___ **City Controller of the City of Houston**

FUND REF: AMOUNT: ENCUMB. NO.:

City of Houston Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF $1,600,000.00 OUT OF THE EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION CONSOLIDATED FUND FOR THE PURCHASE OF CAPITAL EQUIPMENT FOR THE HOUSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

*** * * ***

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON:

Section 1. The City Council appropriates the sum of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the funds set out in such title for the purpose set out in such title.

Section 2. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

_____
Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

_____
City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. _____)
(MJM\DBB\08\14\15) Senior Assistant City Attorney
(Requested by Terry A. Garrison, Chief, Houston Fire Department)
(L.D. File No. 0351500209001)
G:\CONTRACTS\MJM\HFDCAPEQUIPFY20161STORD.DOC

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, with respect to the sum of **$1,600,000.00** required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

> To the extent that the sum of **$1,600,000.00** will be paid by commercial paper proceeds, funds will be received into the treasury and available before the maturity of said obligation, and such anticipated funds have not already been appropriated for any other purpose. Such sum will be received as a cash draw(s) to the City of Houston pursuant to the General Obligation Commercial Paper Program, Series E, Ordinance No. 2002-1122.

_____

City Controller

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/13/2015

L24629 - WACHS VALVE AND HYDRANT SERVICES, LLC - Valve Assessment and Testing On-Call Program and Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-0154 (Passed on February 26, 2014) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **WACHS VALVE AND HYDRANT SERVICES, LLC** for Valve Assessment and Testing On-Call Program and Services for the Department of Public Works & Engineering

Background:

Subject: S30-L24629.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount to Contract No. 4600012495 from $1,345,225.00 to $1,681,531.25 for valve assessment and testing on-call program and services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount **from $1,345,225.00 to $1,681,531.25** for the contract between the City of Houston and **Wachs Valve and Hydrant Services, LLC** for Valve Assessment and Testing On-Call Program and Services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

This contract was awarded on February 26, 2014 by Ordinance No. 2014-0154, for a one year term with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed $1,345,225.00 and expenditures as of July 13, 2015 totaled $1,341,760.00. The valve assessment program is a pivotal component of the City's water distribution system. When a distribution main or line breaks, it interrupts the supply of water to the citizens of Houston and may result in health and safety issues. The valve assessment program allows the City to promptly target water valves in need of repair and update its database with the precise locations of valves in the City's extensive network. Through the current assessment program the City has been able to forecast the number of cuts required along a water line, to immediately identify the number of valves that are inoperable along that broken water main. The increase in spending authority will facilitate the City's continued ability to perform predictive analysis on water valves and effectively resolve issues with its water distribution lines until a new award can be presented at City Council.

The scope of services requires the contractor to locate water valves throughout the City of Houston's water distribution system and map their locations using GPS and other methods. Additionally, the contractor will exercise the valves (turn them on and off), perform minor repairs, and create a deliverable database to analyze the results of the testing program. Work will be performed by work orders issued on an as-needed basis.

This contract was awarded with a 10% goal for MWBE participation. Wachs Valve and Hydrant Services, LLC is currently achieving 4.55%. Wachs Valve and Hydrant Services, LLC is working with the current subcontractors to improve safety and proficiency performance, and with the Office of Business Opportunity to find additional M/WBE firms who provide these services.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Signature
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director

Prior Council Action:

Ord No. 2014-0154 - Passed: 2-26-14

Amount of Funding:

$336,306.25 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

David Guernsey, Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-3640
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Veronica Douglas, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8745

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#L24629-Wachs Valve	Signed Cover sheet
Tax Report	Backup Material
MWBE Goal Verification	Backup Material
Amending Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance No. 2014-154	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
L24629 - WACHS VALVE AND HYDRANT SERVICES, LLC - Valve Assessment and Testing On-Call Program and Services PWE Sign off	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/13/2015

L24629 - Valve Assessment and Testing On-Call Program and Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:
AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2014-0154 (PASSED ON February 26, 2014) TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT FOR A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND WACHS VALVE AND HYDRANT SERVICES, LLC FOR VALVE ASSESSMENT AND TESTING ON-CALL PROGRAM AND SERVICES FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:
Subject: S30-L24629.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount to Contract No. 4600012495 from $1,345,225.00 to $1,681,531.25 for valve assessment and testing on-call program and services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from $1,345,225.00 to $1,681,531.25 for the contract between the City of Houston and **Wachs Valve and Hydrant Services, LLC** for Valve Assessment and Testing On-Call Program and Services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

This contract was awarded on February 26, 2014 by Ordinance No. 2014-0154, for a one year term with two one-year options in an amount not to exceed $1,345,225.00 and expenditures as of July 13, 2015 totaled $1,341,760.00. The valve assessment program is a pivotal component of the City's water distribution system. When a distribution main or line breaks, it interrupts the supply of water to the citizens of Houston and may result in health and safety issues. The valve assessment program allows the City to promptly target water valves in need of repair and update its database with the precise locations of valves in the City's extensive network. Through the current assessment program the City has been able to forecast the number of cuts required along a water line, to immediately identify the number of valves that are inoperable along that broken water main. The increase in spending authority will facilitate the City's continued ability to perform predictive analysis on water valves and effectively resolve issues with its water distribution lines until a new award can be presented at City Council.

The scope of services requires the contractor to locate water valves throughout the City of Houston's water distribution system and map their locations using GPS and other methods. Additionally, the contractor will exercise the valves (turn them on and off), perform minor repairs, and create a deliverable database to analyze the results of the testing program. Work will be performed by work orders issued on an as-needed basis.

This contract was awarded with a 10% goal for MWBE participation. Wachs Valve and Hydrant Services, LLC is currently achieving 4.55%. Wachs Valve and Hydrant Services, LLC is working with the current subcontractors to improve safety and proficiency performance, and with the Office of Business Opportunity to find additional M/WBE firms who provide these services.

Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:
Ord No. 2014-0154 - Passed: 2-26-14

Amount of Funding:
$336,306.25 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

David Guernsey, Assistant Director	PWE	(832) 395-3640
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Veronica Douglas, Senior Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8745

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type

Tax Report	Backup Material
Amending Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance 2014-0154	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
MWBE Goal Verification	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District D

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

20UPA329 MSD Baker Hughes Incorporated

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 13.2435 acres commonly known as **BAKER HUGHES INCORPORATED**, at 7135 Ardmore Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas, and supporting issuance of a municipal setting designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance to adopt a Municipal Setting Designation prohibiting the use of designated groundwater for Baker Hughes Incorporated for the site located at 7135 Ardmore Street, Houston, TX 77054. (MSD # 2014-071-FLM).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Baker Hughes Incorporated site located at 7135 Ardmore Street, Houston, TX 77054, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). (MSD # 2014-071-FLM).

BACKGROUND: In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

BAKER HUGES INCORPORATED APPLICATION: Baker Hughes Incorporated is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 13.2435 acres of land located at 7135 Ardmore Street, Houston, TX 77054. The contamination consists of tetrachloroethene, trichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, trans-1,2-dichloroethene, 1,1-dichloroethene, vinyl chloride, 1,1,2-trichloroethane, 1,2-dichloroethane, benzene, ethylbenzene, and arsenic. The site has been owned by various companies and used intermittently since 1957 to manufacture and repair industrial parts. The affected groundwater appears to be stable. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully defined and is stable.

Baker Hughes Incorporated is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on July 30, 2015 at the Judson Robinson Jr. Center, and a public hearing was

held on August 18, 2015 during the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

RECOMMENDATIONS: It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Baker Hughes Incorporated site located at 7135 Ardmore Street, Houston, TX 77054, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Contact Information:

Jennifer M. Clancey,
Program Manager
(832) 394-9005

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material
MSD Application Acceptance Form	Backup Material
Waterline Map	Backup Material
MSD Map	Backup Material
20UPA329 An ordinance to adopt a Municipal Setting Designation prohibiting the use of designated groundwater for Baker Hughes Incorporated for the site located at 7135 Ardmore Street, Houston, TX 77054. (MSD # 2014-071-FLM)	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An ordinance to adopt a Municipal Setting Designation prohibiting the use of designated groundwater for Baker Hughes Incorporated for the site located at 7135 Ardmore Street, Houston, TX 77054. (MSD # 2014-071-FLM)	**Page** 1 **of** 1	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	**Council District affected:** D jmc	
For additional information contact: jmc Jennifer M. Clancey, Program Manager (832) 394-9005	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Baker Hughes Incorporated site located at 7135 Ardmore Street, Houston, TX 77054, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). (MSD # 2014-071-FLM)

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

BACKGROUND: In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

BAKER HUGHES INCORPORATED APPLICATION: Baker Hughes Incorporated is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 13.2435 acres of land located at 7135 Ardmore Street, Houston, TX 77054. The contamination consists of tetrachloroethene, trichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, trans-1,2-dichloroethene, 1,1-dichloroethene, vinyl chloride, 1,1,2-trichloroethane, 1,2-dichloroethane, benzene, ethylbenzene, and arsenic. The site has been owned by various companies and used intermittently since 1957 to manufacture and repair industrial parts. The affected groundwater appears to be stable. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully defined and is stable.

Baker Hughes Incorporated is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on July 30, 2015 at the Judson Robinson Jr. Center, and a public hearing was held on August 18, 2015 during the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

RECOMMENDATIONS: It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Baker Hughes Incorporated site located at 7135 Ardmore Street, Houston, TX 77054, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

MLL:TJH:RM:jmc
P:\UTILITY ANALYSIS-DEVELOPER SERVICES\MSD\GENERIC INFO, LETTERS, MEMOS, ETC\GENERIC RCA - ORDINANCE SUPPORT.DOC
C: Marta Crinejo, Phillip Goodwin

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **CUIC ID #20UPA329**

Other Authorization:	**Authorization:** Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District H

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

20UPA330 MSD Crane Energy Flow Solutions, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

MUNICIPAL Setting Designation Ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater beneath a tract of land containing 3.5254 acres commonly known as **CRANE ENERGY FLOW SOLUTIONS, INC**, at 1202/1212 Hahlo Street, Houston, Harris County, Texas, and supporting issuance of a municipal setting designation by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

Background:

SUBJECT: An ordinance to adopt a Municipal Setting Designation prohibiting the use of designated groundwater for Crane Energy Flow Solutions, Inc. for the site located at 1202/1212 Hahlo, Houston, TX 77020. (MSD # 2015-079-CEF).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Crane Energy Flow Solutions, Inc. site located at 1202/1212 Hahlo, Houston, TX 77020, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). (MSD # 2015-079-CEF).

BACKGROUND: In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

Crane Energy Flow Solutions, Inc. APPLICATION: Crane Energy Flow Solutions, Inc. is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 3.52 acres of land located at 1202/1212 Hahlo, Houston, TX 77020. The contamination consists of arsenic, benzene, 1,2-dichloroethane, 1,1-dichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, tetrachloroethene, 1,1,2-trichloroethane, trichloroethene, and vinyl chloride. Crane has utilized this site since 1962, manufacturing and repairing valves and actuators. The property was sold in 2014 and is currently occupied by Furmanite Corp. Furmanite continues to utilize the site for valve repair and maintenance. All contaminants show either a stable or declining trend. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully defined, and is stable.

Crane Energy Flow Solutions, Inc. is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying

drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on July 28, 2015 at the Denver Harbor Center, and a public hearing was held on August 18, 2015 during the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

RECOMMENDATIONS: It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Crane Energy Flow Solutions, Inc. site located at 1202/1212 Hahlo, Houston, TX 77020, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Contact Information:

Jennifer M. Clancey,
Program Manager
(832) 394-9005

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material
MSD Application Acceptance Form	Backup Material
Waterline Map	Backup Material
MSD Map	Backup Material
20UPA330 An ordinance to adopt a Municipal Setting Designation prohibiting the use of designated groundwater for Crane Energy Flow Solutions, Inc. for the site located at 1202/1212 Hahlo, Houston, TX 77020. (MSD # 2015-079-CEF)	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An ordinance to adopt a Municipal Setting Designation prohibiting the use of designated groundwater for Crane Energy Flow Solutions, Inc. for the site located at 1202/1212 Hahlo, Houston, TX 77020. (MSD # 2015-079-CEF)	**Page** 1 **of** 1	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:**
Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	H jmc

For additional information contact:	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**
Jennifer M. Clancey, Program Manager jmc (832) 394-9005	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Crane Energy Flow Solutions, Inc. site located at 1202/1212 Hahlo, Houston, TX 77020, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). (MSD # 2015-079-CEF)

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

BACKGROUND: In 2003, the Texas Legislature authorized the creation of Municipal Setting Designations (MSD), which designate an area in which the use of contaminated groundwater is prohibited for use as potable water. The law is administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and requires local City support to designate an MSD. The intent of the legislation is to encourage redevelopment of vacant or abandoned properties while protecting public health. On August 22, 2007, City Council approved an ordinance amending Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances by adding Article XIII relating to groundwater, which provides a process to support or not support an MSD application to the State (ordinance amended 7/14/2010).

CRANE ENERGY FLOW SOLUTIONS, INC. APPLICATION: Crane Energy Flow Solutions, Inc. is seeking a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) for 3.52 acres of land located at 1202/1212 Hahlo, Houston, TX 77020. The contamination consists of arsenic, benzene, 1,2-dichloroethane, 1,1-dichloroethene, cis-1,2-dichloroethene, tetrachloroethene, 1,1,2-trichloroethane, trichloroethene, and vinyl chloride. Crane has utilized this site since 1962, manufacturing and repairing valves and actuators. The property was sold in 2014 and is currently occupied by Furmanite Corp. Furmanite continues to utilize the site for valve repair and maintenance. All contaminants show either a stable or declining trend. A licensed Professional Geologist has certified that the area of contamination has been thoroughly investigated, is fully defined, and is stable.

Crane Energy Flow Solutions, Inc. is seeking an MSD for this property to restrict access to groundwater to protect the public against possible exposure to the contaminants. There is a public drinking water supply system that meets state requirements that supplies or is capable of supplying drinking water to the MSD property and all properties within one-half mile of the MSD property. A public meeting was held on July 28, 2015 at the Denver Harbor Center, and a public hearing was held on August 18, 2015 during the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee. Both meetings are necessary steps prior to City Council's consideration of support.

RECOMMENDATIONS: It is recommended that City Council adopt a Municipal Setting Designation (MSD) ordinance prohibiting the use of designated groundwater at the Crane Energy Flow Solutions, Inc. site located at 1202/1212 Hahlo, Houston, TX 77020, and support issuance of an MSD by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

MLL:TJH:RM:jmc
P:\UTILITY ANALYSIS-DEVELOPER SERVICES\MSD\GENERIC INFO, LETTERS, MEMOS, ETC\GENERIC RCA - ORDINANCE SUPPORT.DOC
C: Marta Crinejo, Phillip Goodwin

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **CUIC ID #20UPA330**

Other Authorization:	**Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division	

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2015

20IPB256 Harris County MUD No. 547

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 547**

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 547 consisting of 634.84 acres of land (Key Map No. 285-R & V).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The owners of 634.84 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, have petitioned the City of Houston for consent to create a district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Grand Parkway, Hopfe Road, FM 2920 and Mueschke Road. The district will be served by the proposed district plant, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 547 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 547 is Spring Creek which flows to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the creation of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 547 consisting of 634.84 acres of land be approved.

Amount of Funding:

None Required

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director

(832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Consent Application	Backup Material
Petition for Consent Part 1	Backup Material
Petition for Consent Part 2	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
20IPB256 Harris County MUD No. 547	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

20IPB255 Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 37.7306 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 (Key Map No. 292-T & X)

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 37.7306 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 110**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 37.7306 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 (Key Map No. 292-T & X).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 37.7306 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Cypresswood Drive, Holzwarth Road, Louetta Road, and Interstate Highway 45. The district desires to add 37.7306 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,280.3483 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 37.7306 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 be approved.

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
(832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
Consent Application	Backup Material
Petition for Addition of Land 1	Backup Material
Petition for Addition of Land 2	Backup Material
Petition for Addition of Land 3	Backup Material
20IPB255 Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 37.7306 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 37.7306 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 (Key Map No. 292-T & X)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: "ETJ"	
For additional information contact: for Fazlerall: Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 37.7306 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 37.7306 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Cypresswood Drive, Holzwarth Road, Louetta Road, and Interstate Highway 45. The district desires to add 37.7306 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,280.3483 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 110 is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

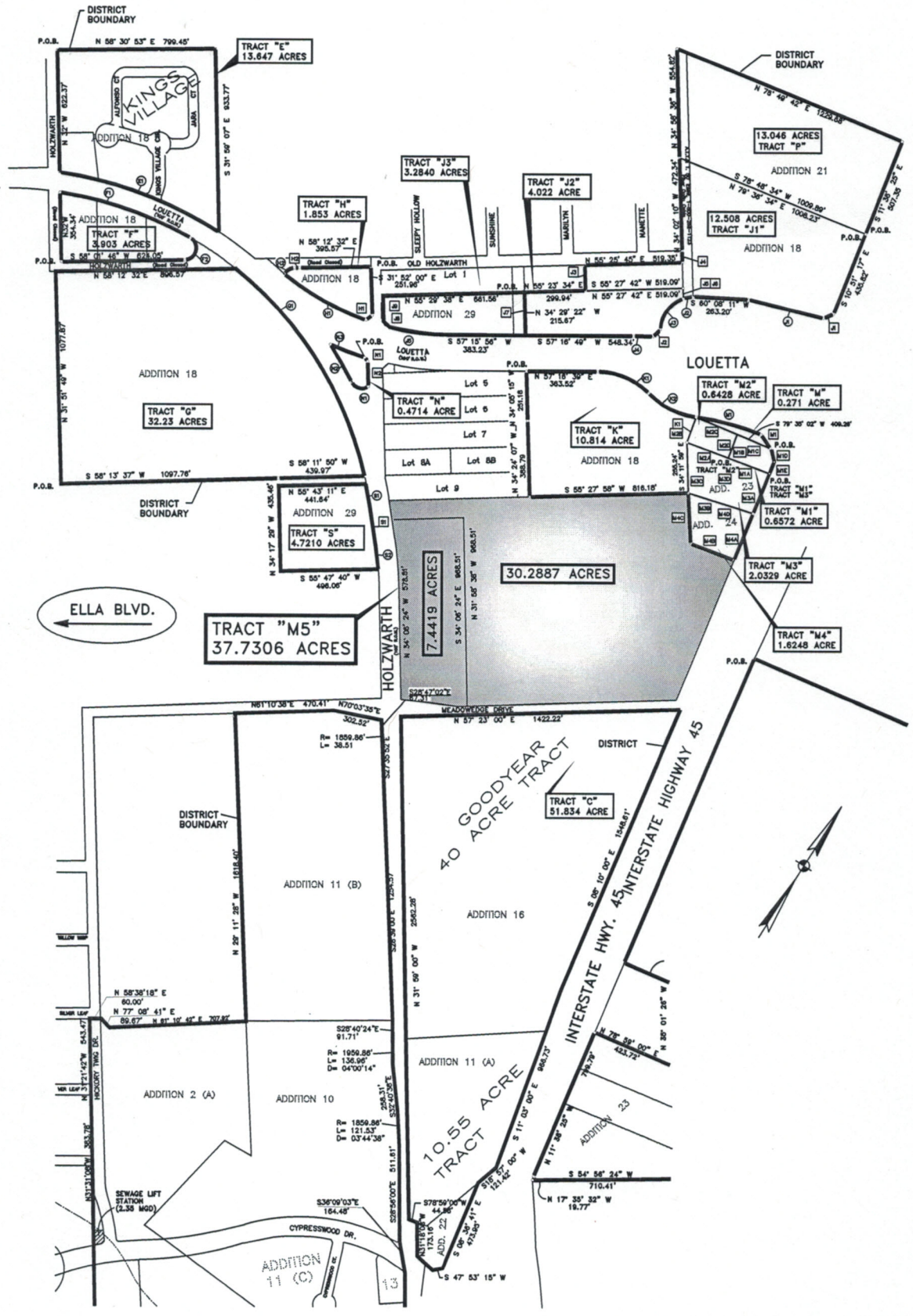
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo, Patrick Walsh, P.E., Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Bill Zrioka, Gary Dzierlenga, Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS#14512 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC:20IPB255

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division



PROPOSED ANNEXATION FOR
HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT
DISTRICT 110

37.7306 ACRE
ANNEXATION TRACT

LANGFORD ENGINEERING INC.
Consulting Engineers
1080 W. Sam Houston Pkwy N. Ste 200
Houston, Texas 77043-6014
Ph. 713-461-3530 Fax 713-932-7505
TBPE FIRM #449

::\Current Proj\0786en - WCID 110\EXHIBITS\ANNEXATION 2015 - PLANET FORD.dwg Aug 20, 2015-11:48am stevenc

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

20IPB260 Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.2169 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200, of Harris County, Texas. (Key Map No. 372-C)

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.2169 acres of land into **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 200**, of Harris County, Texas, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.2169 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200, of Harris County, Texas. (Key Map No. 372-C).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 1.2169 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200, of Harris County, Texas be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200, of Harris County, Texas has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1.2169 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Dominion Park Drive, Airtex Boulevard, Blue Ash Drive, and Interstate Highway 45. The district desires to add 1.2169 acres, thus yielding a total of 747.5061 acres. The district is served by a district plant, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other district served by this plant is Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 215. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200, of Harris County, Texas is Greens Bayou which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
Consent Application	Backup Material
Petition for Consent 1	Backup Material
Petition for Consent 2	Backup Material
20IPB260 Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.2169 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200, of Harris County, Texas.	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.2169 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200, of Harris County, Texas. (Key Map No. 372-C)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council District affected:
Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	"ETJ"

For additional information contact:	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
for Fazleur Kabir Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2686	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 1.2169 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200, of Harris County, Texas be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200, of Harris County, Texas has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1.2169 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Dominion Park Drive, Airtex Boulevard, Blue Ash Drive, and Interstate Highway 45. The district desires to add 1.2169 acres, thus yielding a total of 747.5061 acres. The district is served by a district plant, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other district served by this plant is Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 215. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 200, of Harris County, Texas is Greens Bayou which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

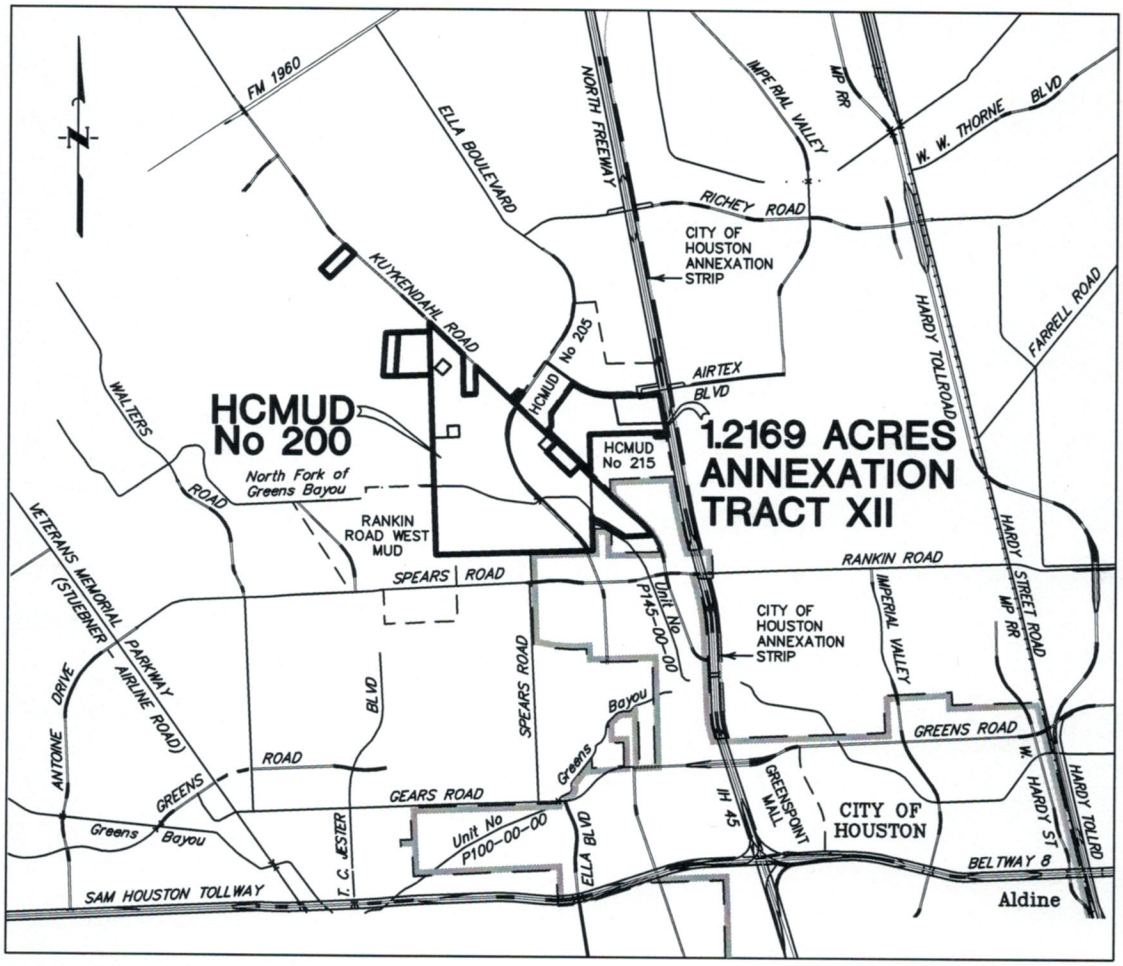
c: Marta Crinejo
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Bill Zrioka
Gary Dzierlenga
Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS# 14648	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC: 20IPB260
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division

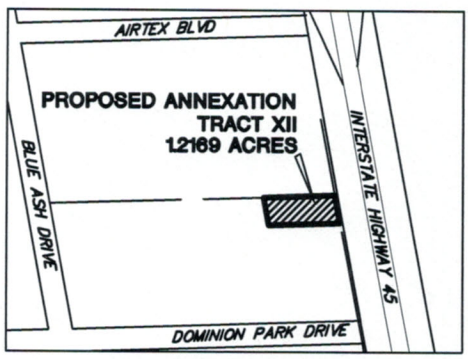
HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 200

PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF 1.2169 ACRE OF LAND

(HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP 372-C)



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



JONES|CARTER
Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
8701 New Trails Drive, Suite 200 • The Woodlands, Texas 77381 • 281.363.4039

P:\PROJECTS\00085 – HCMUD 200\127 – 1.2.– Acre Feasibility\Survey\Dwg Files\V-MAP.dwg Sep 02,2015 – 7:51am JTA

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

20IPB259 Petition for the City's consent to the addition of four (4) tracts of land totaling 44.277 acres to Spring Creek Utility District (Key Map No. 253-X)

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 44.277 acres of land to **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of four (4) tracts of land totaling 44.277 acres to Spring Creek Utility District (Key Map No. 253-X).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of four (4) tracts of land totaling 44.277 acres to Spring Creek Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Spring Creek Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 44.277 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Riley Fuzzel Road/Grand Parkway, Rayford Road, Legends Run Drive, and Birnham Woods Drive. The district desires to add 44.277 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,048.897 acres. The district is served by the Spring Creek Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Spring Creek Utility District is the San Jacinto River which flows into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Contact Information:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
Consent Application	Backup Material
Petition for Addition of Land 1	Backup Material
Petition for Addition of Land 2	Backup Material
Petition for Addition of Land 3	Backup Material
Petition for Addition of Land 4	Backup Material
Petition for Addition of Land 5	Backup Material
20IPB259 Petition for the City's consent to the addition of four (4) tracts of land totaling 44.277 acres to Spring Creek Utility District	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of four (4) tracts of land totaling 44.277 acres to Spring Creek Utility District (Key Map No. 253-X)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: "ETJ"	
For additional information contact: for Fazzerelli Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of four (4) tracts of land totaling 44.277 acres to Spring Creek Utility District be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Spring Creek Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 44.277 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Riley Fuzzel Road/Grand Parkway, Rayford Road, Legends Run Drive, and Birnham Woods Drive. The district desires to add 44.277 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,048.897 acres. The district is served by the Spring Creek Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Spring Creek Utility District is the San Jacinto River which flows into Lake Houston.

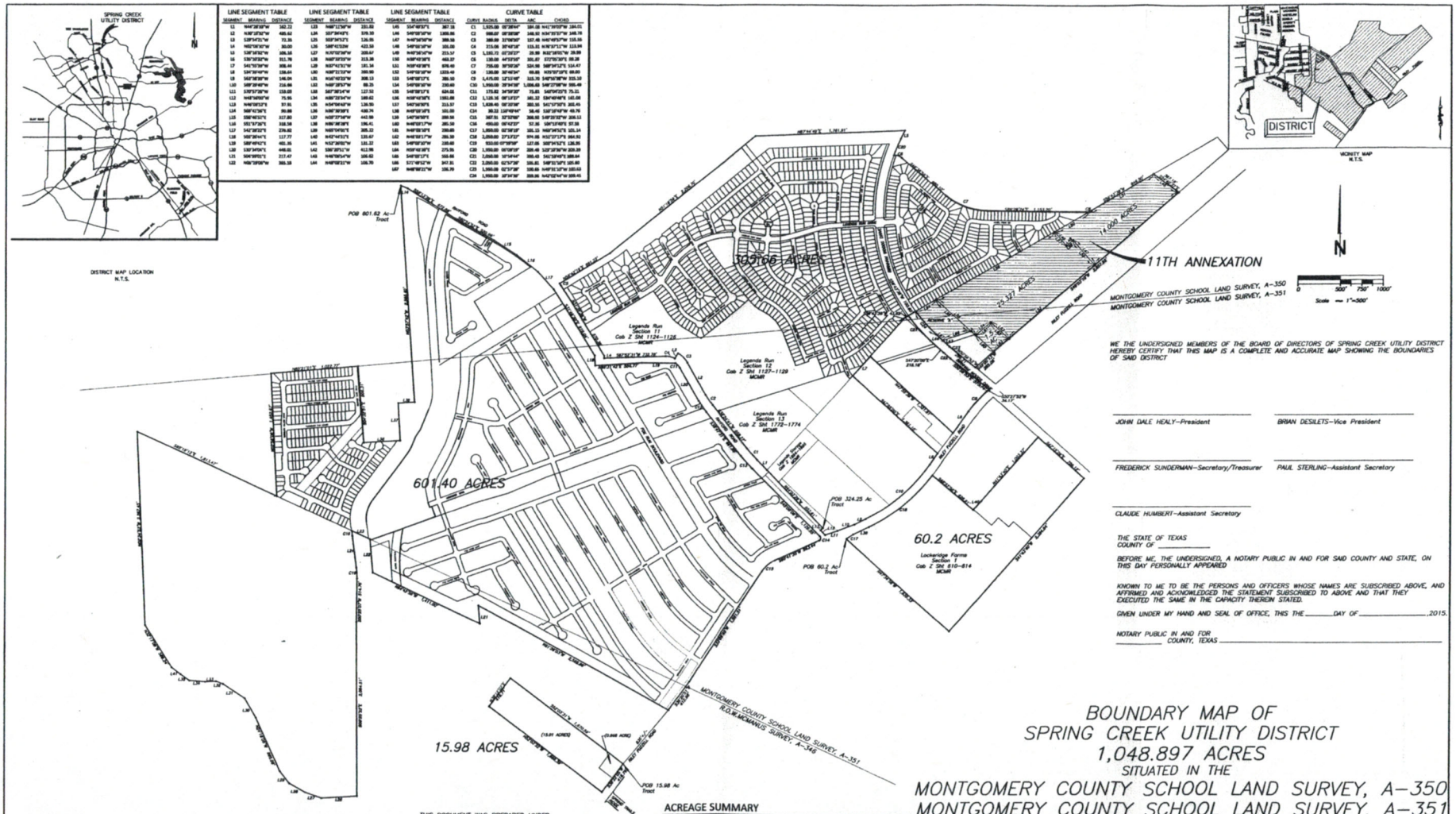
Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo Bill Zrioka
Patrick Walsh, P.E. Gary Dzierlenga
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS#14598	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC:20IPB259
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Division



WE THE UNDERSIGNED MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP IS A COMPLETE AND ACCURATE MAP SHOWING THE BOUNDARIES OF SAID DISTRICT

JOHN DALE HEALY–President

BRIAN DESILETS–Vice President

FREDERICK SUNDERMAN–Secretary/Treasurer

PAUL STERLING–Assistant Secretary

CLAUDE HUMBERT–Assistant Secretary

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY AND STATE, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED

KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSONS AND OFFICERS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED ABOVE, AND AFFIRMED AND ACKNOWLEDGED THE STATEMENT SUBSCRIBED TO ABOVE AND THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2015.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR _____ COUNTY, TEXAS _____

BOUNDARY MAP OF SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT 1,048.897 ACRES

SITUATED IN THE

MONTGOMERY COUNTY SCHOOL LAND SURVEY, A–350
MONTGOMERY COUNTY SCHOOL LAND SURVEY, A–351
R.O.W. McMANUS SURVEY, A–346
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

AUGUST 2015

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THIS DISTRICT MAP IS BASED ON THE PREVIOUS DISTRICT MAP PREPARED BY ESOR CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC., DATED SEPTEMBER OF 2002, AND MONTGOMERY AND ASSOCIATES (NOW MONTGOMERY & BARNES, INC.). ARBORLEAF ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC., HAS UPDATED THIS MAP TO INCLUDE ANNEXATION NUMBER 9. NO OTHER RESEARCH HAS BEEN DONE BY ARBORLEAF ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC.

2. THE PREVIOUS DISTRICT MAP CONTAINED THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT:

"A PREVIOUS DISTRICT MAP NOTED THAT THE ORIGINAL DISTRICT BOUNDARY AND THE 259.37 ACRE ANNEXATION TRACT BOUNDARY WERE NOT ON THE SAME BASIS OF BEARINGS. THE 60.2 ACRE ANNEXATION TRACT BOUNDARY IS ALSO ON A DIFFERENT (THIRD) BEARING BASIS. THE 141.65 ACRE PARCEL AND THE 23.87 ACRE PARCEL HAVE BEEN ROTATED FROM THE DEED BEARINGS TO THE BEARING SYSTEM OF THE 435.73 ACRE TRACT. THE 15.01 ACRE AND 0.968 ACRE TRACTS HAVE BEEN ROTATED TO THE BEARING SYSTEM OF THE 435.73 ACRE TRACT BASED ON THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN FOUND MONUMENTATION IN FOX RUN SECTION SIX, WHICH RELATES TO THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF TEH 435.73 ACRE TRACT, AND FOUND MONUMENTATION ON THE 15.01 AND 0.968 ACRE TRACTS ALONG THE NORTHWESTERLY LINE OF RILEY FUZZEL ROAD."

3. IN THE PREPARATION OF THIS CURRENT MAP, THE SURVEYOR DISCOVERED ERRORS IN THE DESCRIPTION OF THE 305.93 ACRE TRACT. IT DID NOT MATHEMATICALLY CLOSE. IN SOLVING THE CLOSURE PROBLEM, GLOBAL POSITIONING WAS USED TO TIE IN KEY POINTS. THIS RESULTED IN THE ROTATION IN THE DESCRIPTIONS OF BOTH THE 305.93 ACRE TRACT AND THE 601.25 ACRE TRACTS.

THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER 22 TAC 663.21, AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE RESULTS OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY, AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO CONVEY OR ESTABLISH INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY EXCEPT THOSE RIGHTS AND INTERESTS IMPLIED OR ESTABLISHED BY THE CREATION OR RECONFIGURATION OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED.

8/10/15

WALTER E. SMITH, RPLS 1982
ARBORLEAF ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC.
TBPLS #100543-00
1002 VILLAGE SQUARE DRIVE, SUITE "B"
TOMBALL, TEXAS 77375
281-655-0634

ACREAGE SUMMARY

	ACREAGE	DATE
ORIGINAL CREATION	292.07	1971
1ST ANNEXATION	125.73	3/12/1974
2ND ANNEXATION	18.16	3/12/1974
3RD ANNEXATION	202.300	12/4/2001
4TH ANNEXATION	57.07	7/31/2002
5TH ANNEXATION	60.2	4/18/2006
6TH ANNEXATION	46.39	12/5/2006
7TH ANNEXATION	165.52	11/12/2008
8TH ANNEXATION	15.98	12/20/2010
9TH ANNEXATION	18.59	4/4/2013
10th ANNEXATION	2.84	10/13/2013
11th ANNEXATION	44.277	
TOTAL ACREAGE	1,048.897	

A&S ENGINEERS, INC.
10377 STELLA LINK
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77025
713-942-2700

ARBORLEAF ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, INC.
1002 VILLAGE SQUARE DRIVE, SUITE "B"
TOMBALL, TEXAS 77375
281-655-0634

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District K

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

20MKW32 Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers - West Fuqua Paving and Drainage from City Limit to Chimney Rock

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating $1,682,000.00 out of Contribution For Capital Projects Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CHARLES D. GOODEN CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC** for West Fuqua Paving and Drainage from City Limit to Chimney Rock Drive; providing funding for construction of facilities financed by the Contribution For Capital Projects Fund - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Incorporated for West Fuqua Paving and Drainage from City Limit to Chimney Rock Drive, WBS No. N-100025-0001-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Incorporated and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be reconstructed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 10,500 linear feet, four-lane divided concrete roadway with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Sam Houston Parkway on the north, Chimney Rock on the east and Missouri City on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 570Z and 571W.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fee for Phase II and III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is $242,102.15. The total Basic Services appropriation is $900,000.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or a reimbursable basis. These Additional Services include traffic study, drainage impact study, surveying, and environmental site assessment and geotechnical services. The total Additional Services appropriation for this project is $550,000.00.

The total cost of this project is $1,682,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $1,450,000.00 for Contract services and $232,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
1.	United Engineers, Inc.	Surveying Services	$ 82,632.25	5.70%
2.	All-Terra Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	$ 70,880.00	4.89%
3.	Gunda Corporation, LLC	Engineering Services	$211,600.00	14.59%
4.	Jaymark Engineering Corporation	Business Services & Support Products & Services	$41,000.00	2.83%
		TOTAL	$ 406,112.25	28.01%

Amount of Funding:

$1,682,000.00 from Fund 4510- Contribution for Capital Projects

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Phone: (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material
SAP	Financial Information
Form A	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO 1	Backup Material
OBO 2	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Incorporated for West Fuqua Paving and Drainage from City Limit to Chimney Rock Drive. WBS No. N-100025-0001-3.	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Director's Signature: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	**Council District affected:** K JK MW	
For additional information contact: Ravi Kaleyatodi 7/21/15 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM **Phone:** (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Incorporated and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: $1,682,000.00 from Fund 4510- Contribution for Capital Projects

M.P. 9/1/2015

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be reconstructed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 10,500 linear feet, four-lane divided concrete roadway with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Sam Houston Parkway on the north, Chimney Rock on the east and Missouri City on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 570Z and 571W.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fee for Phase II and III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The negotiated maximum for Phase I Basic Services is $242,102.15. The total Basic Services appropriation is $900,000.00.

The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or a reimbursable basis. These Additional Services include traffic study, drainage impact study, surveying, and environmental site assessment and geotechnical services. The total Additional Services appropriation for this project is $550,000.00.

The total cost of this project is $1,682,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $1,450,000.00 for Contract services and $232,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

LTS No. 13449 **CUIC ID #20MKW32**

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

REV. 11/06

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

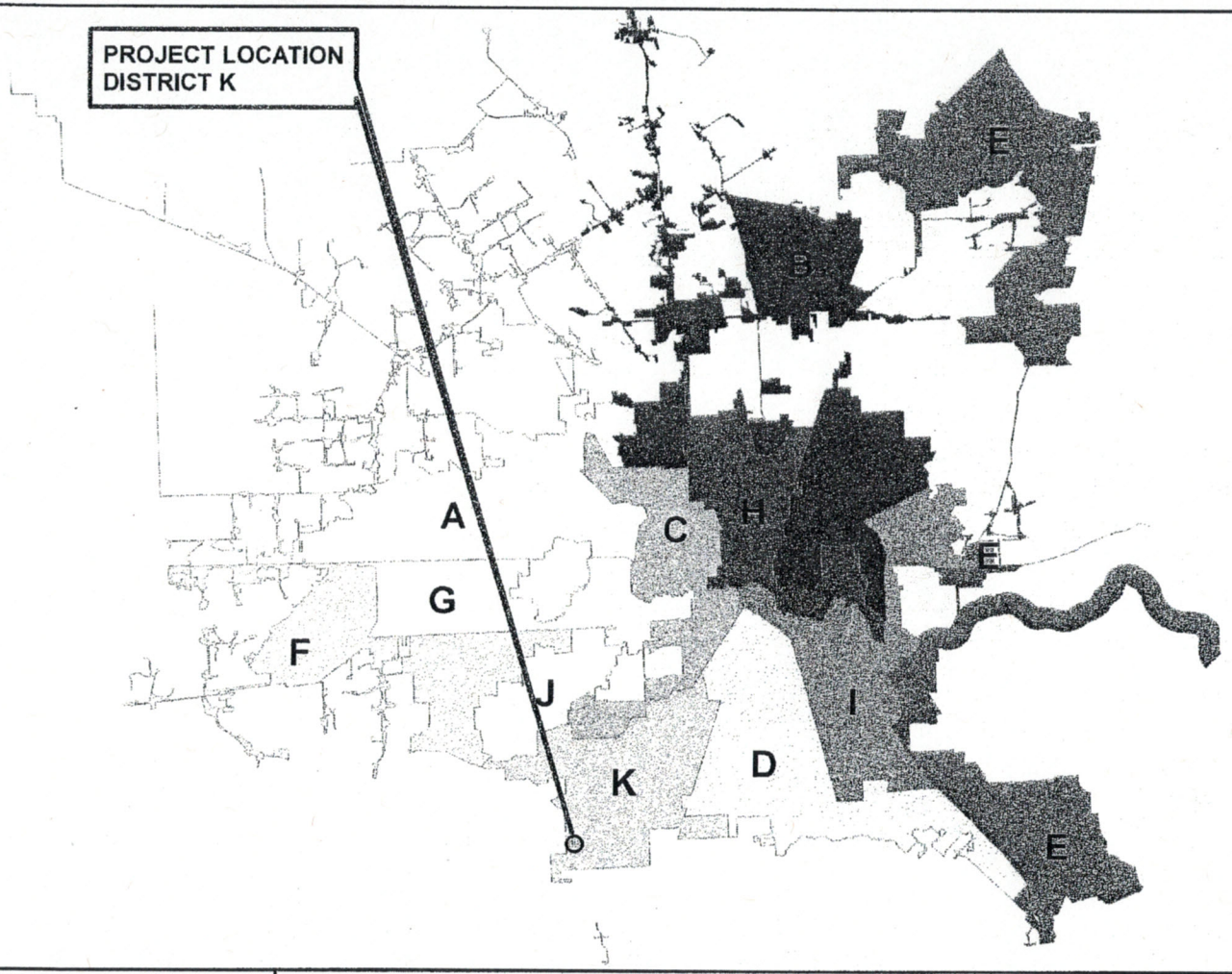
M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

	Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
1.	United Engineers, Inc.	Surveying Services	$ 82,632.25	5.70%
2.	All-Terra Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	$ 70,880.00	4.89%
3.	Gunda Corporation, LLC	Engineering Services	$ 211,600.00	14.59%
4.	Jaymark Engineering Corporation	Business Services & Support Products & Services	$ 41,000.00	2.83%
		TOTAL	$ 406,112.25	28.01%

DAR:DRM:RK:JHK:MKW
H:\design\A-SB-DIV\00 - PROJECTS\N-100025-0001-3 (W. Fuqua-Chimney Rock to City Limits)\1.0 DESIGN CONTRACT\1.2 RCA\Fuqua RCA 2015.doc

c: File No. WBS No. N-100025-0001-3 (1.2)

WEST FUQUA PAVING AND DRAINAGE FROM CHIMNEY ROCK TO CITY LIMITS
WBS NO. N-100025-0001-3
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



N

KEY MAP: 570Y, Z, 571W

COUNCIL DISTRICT K
COUNCIL MEMBER: LARRY V. GREEN

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WEST FUQUA PAVING AND DRAINAGE
FROM CHIMNEY ROCK TO CITY LIMITS
WBS NO. N-100025-0001-3

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

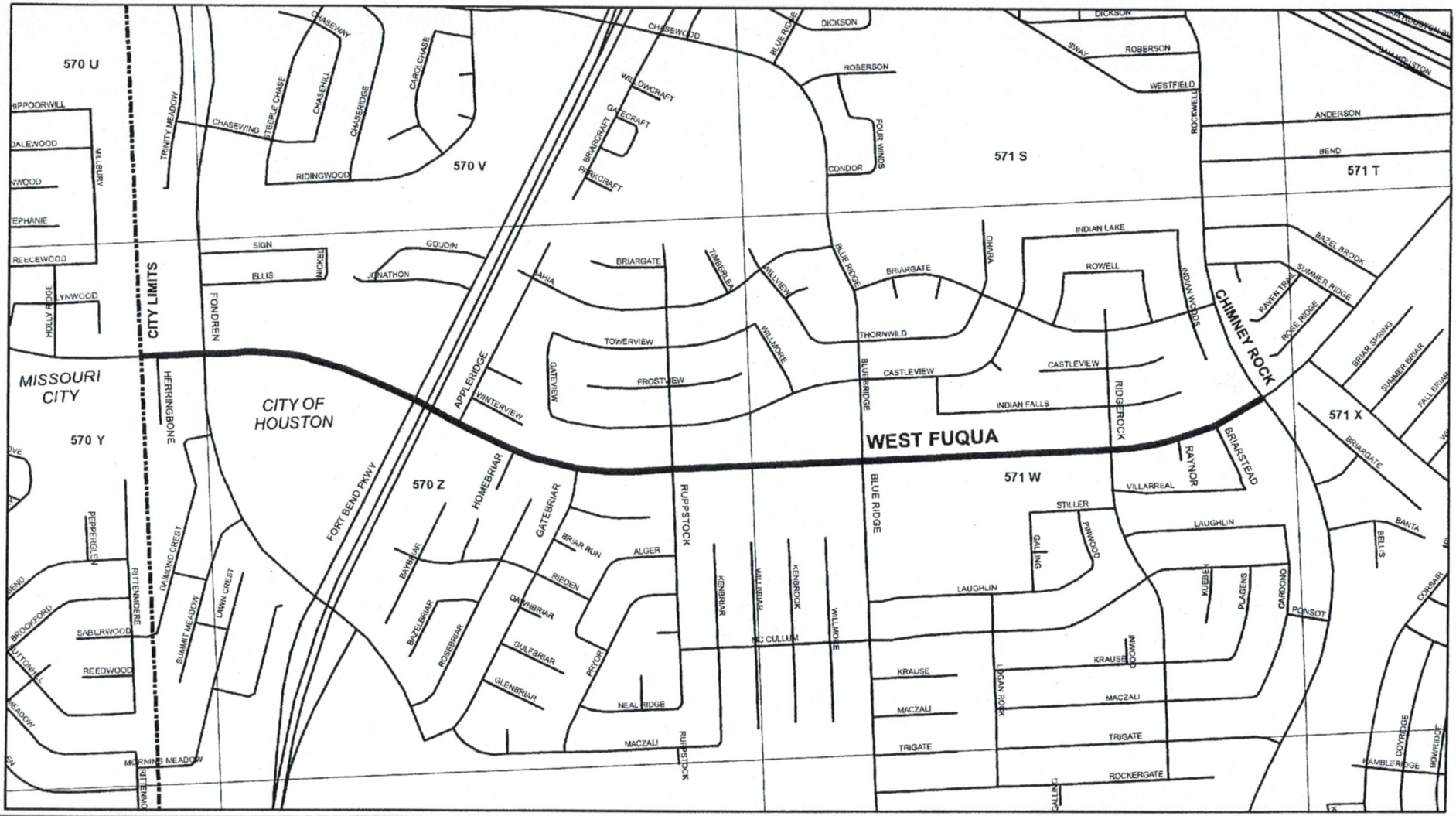
SCALE: NTS | DATE: 2/6/2015

CHARLES D. GOODEN CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.
2320 HOLMES RD, STE A
HOUSTON, TX 77051
TEL: (713) 660-6905 | FAX: (713) 660-8817
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION 4176

WEST FUQUA PAVING AND DRAINAGE FROM CHIMNEY ROCK TO CITY LIMITS
WBS NO. N-100025-0001-3
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION

KEY MAP: 570Y, Z, 571W
DISTRICT K

N



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

WEST FUQUA PAVING AND DRAINAGE
FROM CHIMNEY ROCK TO CITY LIMITS
WBS NO. N-100025-0001-3

PRE-TRC VICINITY MAP

SCALE: NTS | DATE: 2/6/2015

CHARLES D. GOODEN CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.
2320 HOLMES RD, STE A
HOUSTON, TX 77051
TEL: (713) 660-6905 | FAX (713) 660-8817
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION 4176

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District D

Item Creation Date: 9/4/2015

20TAA151 AFA TxDOT - Kirkmeadow Dr. Bridge@ HCFCD Ditch

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Kirkmeadow Drive Bridge at HCFCD Ditch - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Kirkmeadow Drive Bridge at HCFCD Ditch. WBS No. N-240002-0001-7.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to replace or rehabilitate bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitating or replacing the Kirkmeadow Drive Bridge at HCFCD Ditch.

LOCATION: The project is located in Key Map Grid 576X.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The Texas Transportation Commission approved Minute Order No. 113967, dated June 26, 2014 for the reconstruction of Kirkmeadow Drive Bridge at HCFCD Ditch under the Off-System Bridge Replacement Program, hereinafter, referred to as "Participation Waived" Project.

Under this Program, the usual fund participation ratios for the projects are 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived on this project if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects).

Prior Council Action:

Resolution #2014-0046, dated 11/12/2014

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Resolution 2014-0046	Backup Material
PCA RCA 2014-0046 1	Backup Material
PCA RCA 2014-0046 2	Backup Material
Advance Funding Agreement 1	Backup Material
Advance Funding Agreement 2	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Waiver of Local Match Fund Letter	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: **Mayor via City Secretary** **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Kirkmeadow Drive Bridge at HCFCD Ditch. WBS No. N-240002-0001-7.	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item** #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** D
Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	See

For additional information contact:	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**
For Ebi Nassi 9/02/15 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director **Phone:** (832) 395-2326	Resolution No. 2014-0046, Dated: 11/12/2014

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to replace or rehabilitate bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitating or replacing the Kirkmeadow Drive Bridge at HCFCD Ditch.

LOCATION: The project is located in Key Map Grid 576X.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The Texas Transportation Commission approved Minute Order No. 113967, dated June 26, 2014 for the reconstruction of Kirkmeadow Drive Bridge at HCFCD Ditch under the Off-System Bridge Replacement Program, hereinafter, referred to as "Participation Waived" Project.

Under this Program, the usual fund participation ratios for the projects are 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived on this project if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects).

LTS No. 14440 **CUIC ID # 20TAA151**

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Kirkmeadow Drive Bridge at HCFCD Ditch. WBS No. N-240002-0001-7.	Originator's Initials TAA	Page 2 of 2

On November 12, 2014, Resolution 2014-0046 was approved which requested TxDOT to waive the Local Match Participation on Kirkmeadow Drive Bridge due to the City's performance of improvements of sufficient value on a designated Equivalent-Match Project. Based on this resolution, TxDOT has agreed to waive the local match and is prepared to begin design on the project.

Under the terms of this agreement, TxDOT will design and construct the project. The City will be responsible for the provision and acquisition of all necessary right-of-way for the project and the relocation of utilities before the scheduled beginning of construction. The City will maintain the facilities upon the completion of construction.

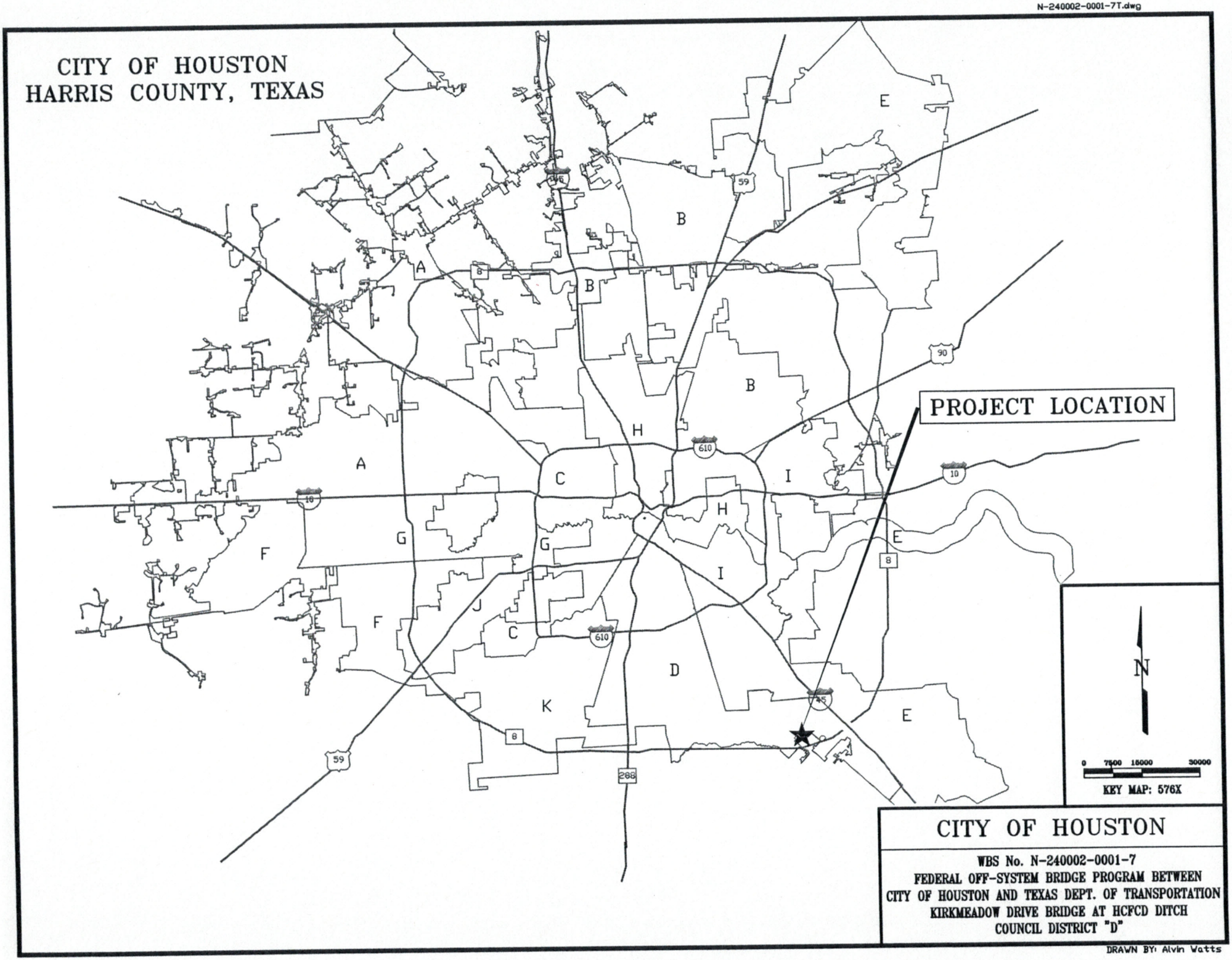
ACTION RECOMMENDED : It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT.

DAR:DRM:RK:TAA:PKC:erj/ddh

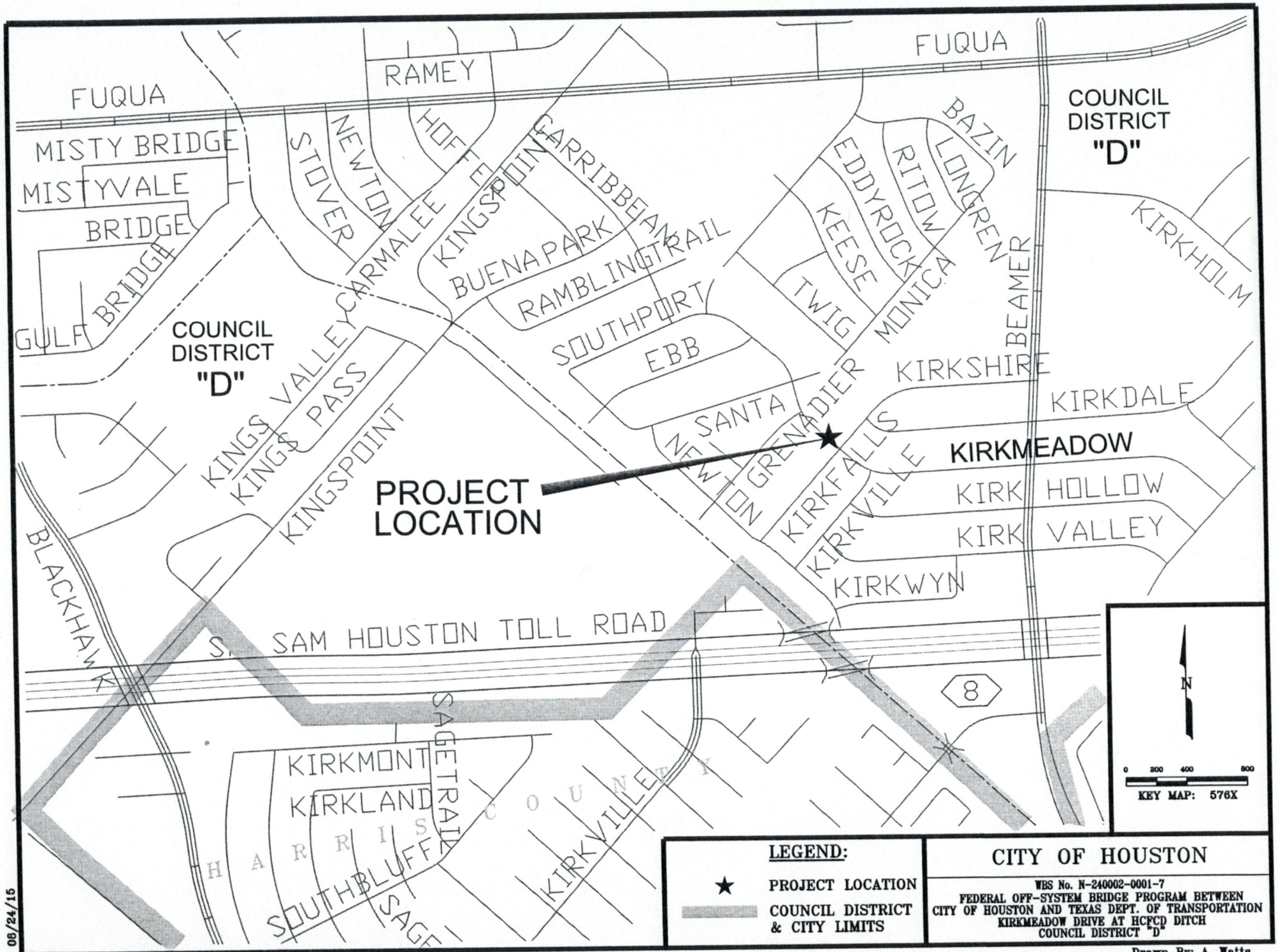
H:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Interagency\TxDOT Projects\0912-72-333 Kirkmeadow Dr at HCFCD Ditch\Agreement-RCA\Agreement-RCA\RCA-20TAA151-AFA.doc

File: TxDOT – Kirkmeadow Drive Bridge at HCFCD Ditch

N-240002-0001-7T.dwg



DRAWN BY: Alvin Watts


FUQUA
FUQUA
RAMEY
COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"
MISTY BRIDGE
MISTYVALE
BRIDGE
GULF BRIDGE
STOVER
NEWTON
HOFFER
CARMALEE
KINGSPOINT
CARRIBEAN
BUENA PARK
RAMBLING TRAIL
SOUTHPORT
EBB
SANTA NEWTON
GRENADIER
EDDYROCK
KEESE
TWIG
RITOW
BAZIN
LONGREN
MONICA
BEAMER
KIRKHOLM
KIRKSHIRE
KIRKDALE
KIRKMEADOW
KIRK HOLLOW
KIRK VALLEY
KIRKWYN
KIRKFALLS
KIRKVILLE
COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"
KINGS VALLEY
KINGS PASS
KINGSPOINT
PROJECT LOCATION
BLACKHAWK
S. SAM HOUSTON TOLL ROAD
8
SAGE TRAIL
KIRKMONT
KIRKLAND
SOUTHBLUFF
SAGE
KIRKVILLE
HARRIS COUNTY
N
0 200 400 800
KEY MAP: 576X
LEGEND:
PROJECT LOCATION
COUNCIL DISTRICT & CITY LIMITS
CITY OF HOUSTON
WBS No. N-240002-0001-7
FEDERAL OFF-SYSTEM BRIDGE PROGRAM BETWEEN CITY OF HOUSTON AND TEXAS DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
KIRKMEADOW DRIVE AT HCFCD DITCH
COUNCIL DISTRICT "D"
Drawn By: A. Watts
08/24/15
H:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\N-240002-0001-7.DWG

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District E

Item Creation Date: 9/4/2015

20TAA152 AFA TxDOT - Rehab or Replace Hueni Rd Bridge at Mills Branch

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Hueni Road Bridge at Mills Branch - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Hueni Road Bridge at Mills Branch, WBS No. N-240003-0001-7.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to replace or rehabilitate bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitating or replacing the Hueni Road Bridge at Mills Branch.

LOCATION: The project is located in Key Map Grid 297K.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The Texas Transportation Commission approved Minute Order No. 113967, dated June 26, 2014 for the reconstruction of Hueni Road Bridge at Mills Branch under the Off-System Bridge Replacement Program, hereinafter, referred to as "Participation Waived" Project.

Under this Program, the usual fund participation ratios for the projects are 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived on projects if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects).

On November 12, 2014, Resolution No. 2014-0047 was approved which requested TxDOT to waive the local match participation on Hueni Road Bridge due to the City's performance of improvements of sufficient value on designated Equivalent-Match Projects. Based on this resolution, TxDOT has agreed to waive the local match and is prepared to begin design on the project.

Prior Council Action:

Resolution #2014-0047, dated 11/12/2014

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Resolution 2014-0047	Backup Material
PCA 2014-0047	Backup Material
Waiver of Local Match Fund Letter	Backup Material
Advance Funding Agreement 1	Backup Material
Advance Funding Agreement 2	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Hueni Road Bridge at Mills Branch. WBS No. N-240003-0001-7.	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item** #

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	**Council District affected:** E	
For additional information contact: For Eki Nassi 9/02/15 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Senior Assistant Director **Phone:** (832) 395-2326	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Resolution No. 2014-0047, Dated: 11/12/2014	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Federal Off-System Bridge Program is administered by the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to replace or rehabilitate bridges located on public roads and streets not located in the designated state highway system.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitating or replacing the Hueni Road Bridge at Mills Branch.

LOCATION: The project is located in Key Map Grid 297K.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The Texas Transportation Commission approved Minute Order No. 113967, dated June 26, 2014 for the reconstruction of Hueni Road Bridge at Mills Branch under the Off-System Bridge Replacement Program, hereinafter, referred to as "Participation Waived" Project.

Under this Program, the usual fund participation ratios for the projects are 80 percent federal, 10 percent state and 10 percent local government. The Texas Administrative Code, Title 43, Section 15.55 provides that under specified conditions, the 10 percent local government match requirement may be waived on projects if the local government performs an equivalent dollar amount of structural improvement work on another bridge within its jurisdiction (Equivalent-Match Projects).

On November 12, 2014, Resolution No. 2014-0047 was approved which requested TxDOT to waive the local match participation on Hueni Road Bridge due to the City's performance of improvements of sufficient value on designated Equivalent-Match Projects. Based on this resolution, TxDOT has agreed to waive the local match and is prepared to begin design on the project.

LTS No.14441 **CUIC ID # 20TAA152**

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:** Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

Date	SUBJECT: Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Rehabilitation or Replacement of Hueni Road Bridge at Mills Branch. WBS No. N-240003-0001-7.	Originator's Initials TAA	Page 2 of 2

Under the terms of this agreement, TxDOT will design and construct the project. The City will be responsible for the provision and acquisition of all necessary right-of-way for the project and the relocation of utilities before the scheduled beginning of construction. The City will maintain the facilities upon the completion of construction.

ACTION RECOMMENDED : It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT.

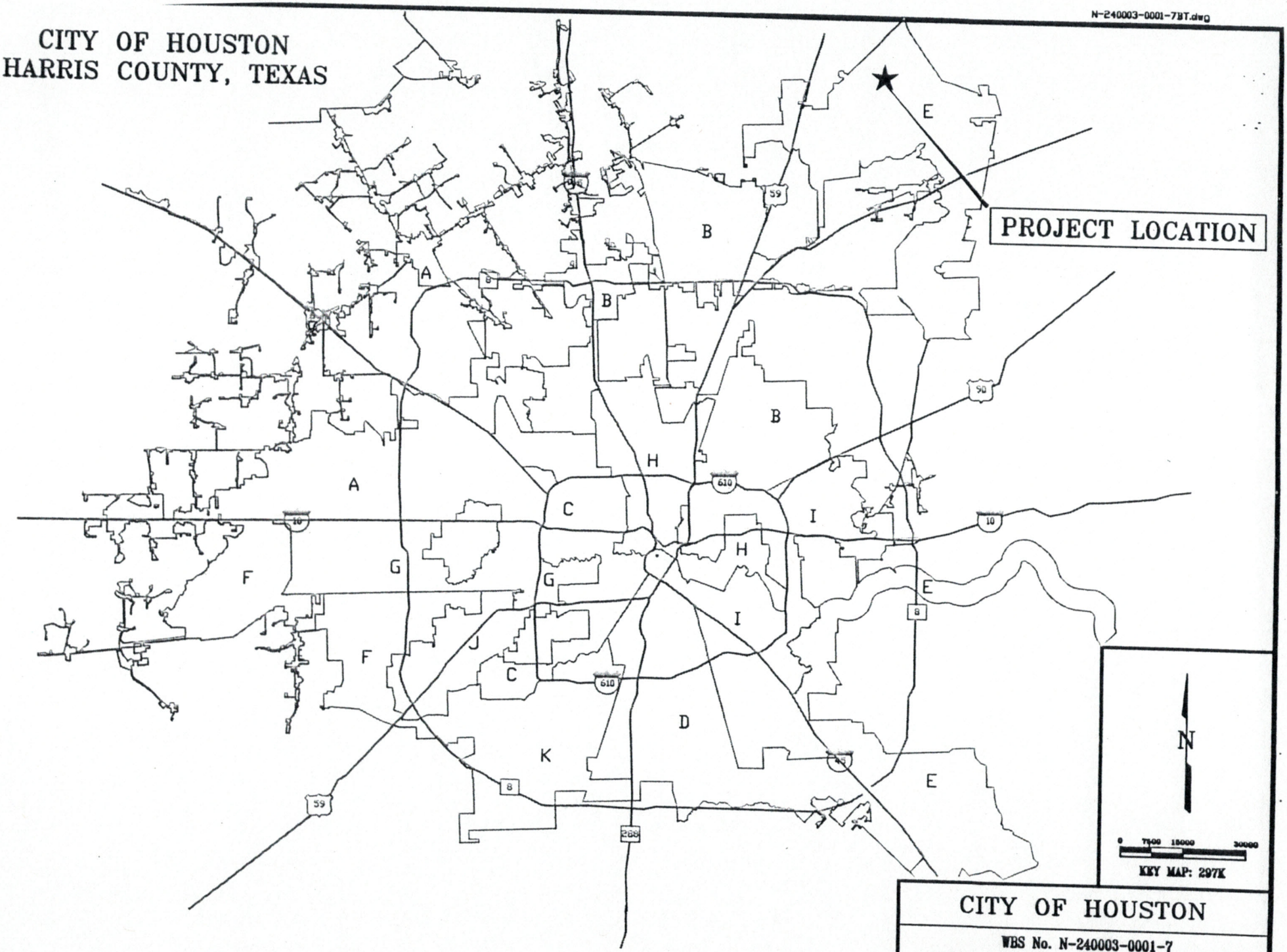
DAR:DRM:RK:TAA:PKC:erj/ddh

H:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Interagency\TxDOT Projects\0912-72-334 Hueni Rd at Mills Branch\Agreement-RCA\RCA-20TAA152-AFA.doc

File: TxDOT – Hueni Road Bridge at Mills Branch

N-240003-0001-7BT.dwg

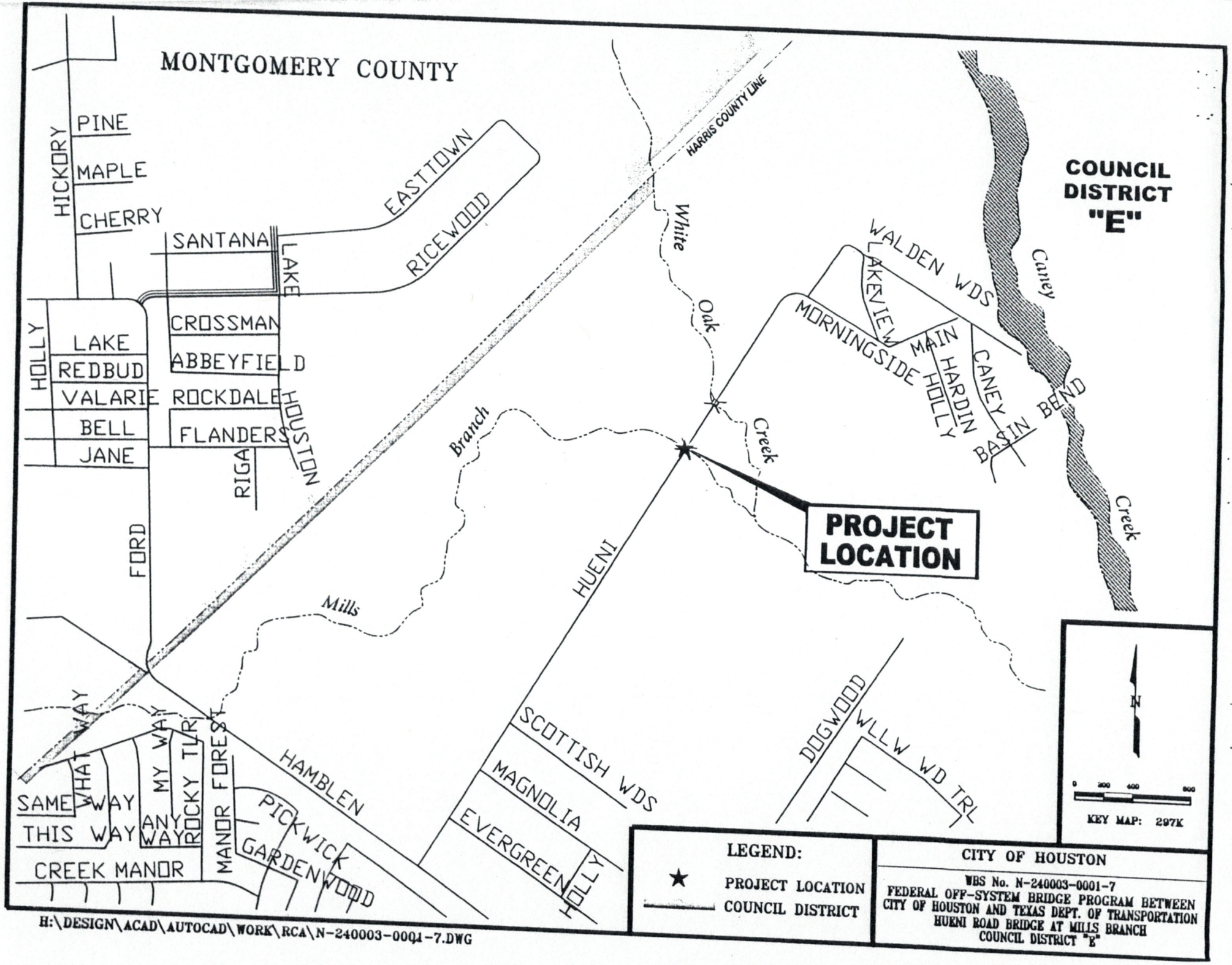
CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



KEY MAP: 297K

CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS No. N-240003-0001-7
FEDERAL OFF-SYSTEM BRIDGE PROGRAM BETWEEN
CITY OF HOUSTON AND TEXAS DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
HUENI ROAD BRIDGE OVER MILLS BRANCH
COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"


MONTGOMERY COUNTY
HARRIS COUNTY LINE
COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"
PROJECT LOCATION
HICKORY
PINE
MAPLE
CHERRY
SANTANA
LAKE
EASTTOWN
RICEWOOD
HOLLY
LAKE
REDBUD
VALARIE
BELL
JANE
CROSSMAN
ABBEYFIELD
ROCKDALE
FLANDERS
RIGA
HOUSTON
FORD
White Oak Creek
Branch
Mills
Creek
Caney Creek
WALDEN WDS
LAKEVIEW
MORNINGSIDE
MAIN
HARDIN
HOLLY
CANEY
BASIN
BEND
HUENI
SCOTTISH WDS
MAGNOLIA
EVERGREEN
HOLLY
DOGWOOD
WLLW WD TRL
HAMBLEN
MANOR FOREST
PICKWICK
GARDENWOOD
ROCKY TURN
MY WAY
ANY WAY
WHAT WAY
SAME WAY
THIS WAY
CREEK MANOR
N
0 200 400 800
KEY MAP: 297K
LEGEND:
PROJECT LOCATION
COUNCIL DISTRICT
CITY OF HOUSTON
WBS No. N-240003-0001-7
FEDERAL OFF-SYSTEM BRIDGE PROGRAM BETWEEN CITY OF HOUSTON AND TEXAS DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
HUENI ROAD BRIDGE AT MILLS BRANCH
COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"
H:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\N-240003-0001-7.DWG

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

ARA-J.S. Septic Services Corp. SWF

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **J.S. SEPTIC SERVICES CORP.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to J.S. Septic Services Corp. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 179 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was $7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director	**Other Authorization**
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
9.9.2015 J.S. Septic Services Corp SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet
9.9.2015 J.S. Septic Services Ordinance.pdf	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

ARA-J.S. Septic Services Corp. SWF

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO J.S. SEPTIC SERVICES CORP., A TEXAS CORPORATION, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE, AND FRANCHISE TO COLLECT, HAUL, AND TRANSPORT SOLID WASTE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE FROM COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 39, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR RELATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to J.S. Septic Services Corp. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 179 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City was $7,188,303.31.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:



Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
9.9.2015 J.S. Septic Services Ordinance.pdf	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2015

ARA-A Gaia America SWF

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-795, passed second reading September 2, 2015
ORDINANCE granting to **A GAIA AMERICA, a Texas Sole Proprietorship** , the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to A Gaia America. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 175 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $6,750,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director	**Other Authorization**
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
8.17.2015 Agaia America SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet
A Gaia America-Ord	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/25/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2015

ARA-Agaia America SWF

Agenda Item#:

Summary:
AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO AGAIA AMERICA, A TEXAS SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE, AND FRANCHISE TO COLLECT, HAUL, AND TRANSPORT SOLID WASTE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE FROM COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 39, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR RELATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO.

Background:
The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Agaia America. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 175 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $6,750,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:



Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham	**Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya	**Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2015

ARA-Grant MacKay Company SWF

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-796, passed second reading September 2, 2015
ORDINANCE granting to **MACKAY COMPANY, INC., a Utah Corporation** , the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THRID AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Grant Mackay Company, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 175 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $6,750,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director	**Other Authorization**
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
8.17.2015 Grant Mackay Company SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet
Grant Mackay Ord	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/25/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2015

ARA-Grant Mackay Company SWF

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:
AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO GRANT MACKAY COMPANY, INC., A UTAH CORPORATION, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE, AND FRANCHISE TO COLLECT, HAUL, AND TRANSPORT SOLID WASTE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE FROM COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 39, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR RELATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO.

Background:
The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Grant Mackay Company, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 175 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $6,750,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham	**Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya	**Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2015

ARA-SOUTHERN TRANSPORT SWF

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-797, passed second reading September 2, 2015
ORDINANCE granting to **SOUTHERN TRANSPORT, INC., a Texas Sole Proprietorship**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Southern Transport, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 175 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $6,750,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director	**Other Authorization**
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
8.17.2015 Southern Transport SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet
Southern Transport Ord	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/25/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2015

ARA-SOUTHERN TRANSPORT SWF

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO SOUTHERN TRANSPORT, INC., A TEXAS SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE, AND FRANCHISE TO COLLECT, HAUL, AND TRANSPORT SOLID WASTE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE FROM COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 39, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR RELATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Southern Transport, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 175 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $6,750,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:



Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2015

ARA-AAA Action Septic Service SWF

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE NO. 2015-816, passed second reading September 2, 2015
ORDINANCE granting to **AAA ACTION SEPTIC SERVICE, L.L.C., a Texas Limited Liability Company**, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to AAA Action Septic Service LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 175 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $6,750,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director	**Other Authorization**
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department	

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
8.17.2015 AAA Action Septic Service SWF RCA.pdf	Signed Cover sheet
AAA Septic Service-Ord	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 8/25/2015
ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2015

ARA-AAA Action Septic Service SWF

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE GRANTING TO AAA ACTION SEPTIC SERVICE, L.L.C., A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, THE RIGHT, PRIVILEGE, AND FRANCHISE TO COLLECT, HAUL, AND TRANSPORT SOLID WASTE AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE FROM COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 39, CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR RELATED TERMS AND CONDITIONS; AND MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to AAA Action Septic Service LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 175 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2015, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be $6,750,000.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393- 8503
Naelah Yahya **Phone:** (832) 393- 8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
AAA Septic Service-Ord	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District K

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

MYR - Motion establishing a public hearing date for a sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown)

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE relating to the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE) DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 for the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
To establish a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 regarding the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
On December 17, 2014, Board of Directors of the South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority and the Board of Directors of the Reinvestment Zone Number Nine ("Zone") supported amendments to the Project Plan and the Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone and transmitted a proposed Second Amendment Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan includes expanded boundaries that will enhance the Zone's ability to support infrastructure related projects to create economic redevelopment and spur growth within its boundaries.

In accordance with Section 311.011 (e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to the City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for September 30, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 1997-1570; Ord. No 1999-721; Ord. No. 1999-825

Amount of Funding:

Not applicable

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** 832-393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MYR-Midtown Budget TIRZ 2 RCA	Signed Cover sheet
MYR-Midtown Budget TIRZ 2 ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 – 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** C, D, I		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2014-1029, 11/19/14		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Year 2016 - 2020 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[ ] Other (Specify)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $63,616,667 which includes $7,678,775 for required fund transfers and $55,937,892 for Project Costs.
- The FY16 – FY20 CIP totals $117,323,668, and includes provisions for the design and construction of the Midtown Superblock Park, Superblock Parking Garage, Southeast neighborhood street reconstruction and Main Street enhancements.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $40,744,348 for capital expenditures and $953,500 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $1,274,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP and includes one additional operating of zone and project facilities project.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District C, District H

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

MYR - Motion establishing a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 for a sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights)

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE relating to the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE)** - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and H - GONZALEZ**
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 for a sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Set a public hearing date for the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
On November 11, 2014, the Board of Directors of both the Memorial Heights Zone and the Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (" the Amended Plan") for the Zone then forwarded the proposed Amended Plan to the City for consideration.

The Amended Plan provides for the enlargement of the Zone's boundaries by approximately 696.75 acres of territory primarily located between Durham Drive and Shepherd Drive from Interstate 610 on the North and Buffalo Bayou on the South; 18th, 19th, and 20th Streets between T.C. Jester Boulevard and Shepherd Drive; 6th and 7th Streets between Buffalo Bayou and Yale Street; Heights Boulevard and Yale Street between Interstate 10 and Memorial Drive.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to the adoption of an ordinance approving the Sixth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting the public hearing date on Wednesday, September 30, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 1996-1337, 12/18/96; Ord. No. 1997-0594, 5/21/97; Ord. No. 1999-823, 8/11/99; Ord. No. 2008-784, 9/03/08; Ord. No. 2009-299, 4/08/09; Ord. No. 2010-997, 12/08/10, Ord. No. 2011-0907, 10/26/11, Ord. No. 2011-0908, 10/26/11

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights PH Motion	Signed Cover sheet
1996-1337 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights Creation	Backup Material
1997-594 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights Project Plan	Backup Material
1999-823 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights PP Amend1	Backup Material
2008-784 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights PP Amend2	Backup Material
2009-299 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights PP Amend3	Backup Material
2010-997 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights PP Amend4	Backup Material
2011-908 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights PP 6th Amend	Backup Material
2011-907 TIRZ 05 Memorial Heights Reduce Boundary	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 for a sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone)	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** C, H		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 1996-1337, 12/18/96; Ord. No. 1997-0594, 5/21/97; Ord. No. 1999-823, 8/11/99; Ord. No. 2008-784, 9/03/08; Ord. No. 2009-299, 4/08/09; Ord. No. 2010-997, 12/08/10, Ord. No. 2011-0907, 10/26/11, Ord. No. 2011-0908, 10/26/11		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Set a public hearing date for the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Five (Memorial Heights Zone)

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required	**Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[X] N/A**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On November 11, 2014, the Board of Directors of both the Memorial Heights Zone and the Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority approved amendments to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (" the Amended Plan") for the Zone then forwarded the proposed Amended Plan to the City for consideration.

The Amended Plan provides for the enlargement of the Zone's boundaries by approximately 696.75 acres of territory primarily located between Durham Drive and Shepherd Drive from Interstate 610 on the North and Buffalo Bayou on the South; 18th, 19th, and 20th Streets between T.C. Jester Boulevard and Shepherd Drive; 6th and 7th Streets between Buffalo Bayou and Yale Street; Heights Boulevard and Yale Street between Interstate 10 and Memorial Drive.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to the adoption of an ordinance approving the Sixth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting the public hearing date on Wednesday, September 30, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District K

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2015

MYR - Motion establishing a Public Hearing date on September 30, 2015 for the Second Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone)

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE relating to the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE)** - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - SEPTEMBER 30, 2015

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 for the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
To establish a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 regarding the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
On December 17, 2014, Board of Directors of the South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority and the Board of Directors of the Reinvestment Zone Number Nine ("Zone") supported amendments to the Project Plan and the Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone and transmitted a proposed Second Amendment Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan includes expanded boundaries that will enhance the Zone's ability to support infrastructure related projects to create economic redevelopment and spur growth within its boundaries.

In accordance with Section 311.011 (e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to the City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for September 30, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 1997-1570; Ord. No 1999-721; Ord. No. 1999-825

Amount of Funding:

Not applicable

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** 832-393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 09 South Post Oak PH Motion	Signed Cover sheet
1997-1570 TIRZ 09 South Post Oak Creation	Backup Material
1999-721 TIRZ 09 South Post Oak Project Plan	Backup Material
1999-825 TIRZ 09 South Post Oak PP Amend1	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 for the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone).	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date** 09/08/2015		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** K		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson **Phone:** 832-393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. 1997-1570; Ord. No 1999-721; Ord. No. 1999-825		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
To establish a public hearing date on September 30, 2015 regarding the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak).

Amount of Funding: Not Applicable	**Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund**
[ ] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 17, 2014, Board of Directors of the South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority and the Board of Directors of the Reinvestment Zone Number Nine ("Zone") supported amendments to the Project Plan and the Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone and transmitted a proposed Second Amendment Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan includes expanded boundaries that will enhance the Zone's ability to support infrastructure related projects to create economic redevelopment and spur growth within its boundaries.

In accordance with Section 311.011 (e) of the Texas Tax Code, a public hearing must be held prior to the City Council's consideration of an ordinance approving the Amended Plan. The Administration recommends setting a public hearing for September 30, 2015.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District A

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2015

PR - Chapter 26 Public Hearing James Lee Park

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE relating to the proposal to use James W. Lee Park for Storm Water Detention - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - OCTOBER 21, 2015

Background:

The Public Works and Engineering Department (PWE) has requested to use a portion of the 5.89-acre James W. Lee Park located at 9025 Pitner for storm-water detention as part of the Binglewood Drainage and Paving Capital Improvement Project (WBS No. M-000293-0001-3). The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) supports this request as it will provide a public benefit by reducing the risk of structural flooding for the Binglewood community while maintaining a park use and agrees there is not a feasible and prudent alternative to using the park for this purpose.

PWE, HPARD and the General Services Department have worked together to minimize impacts to the Park. Benefits to the park as a result of the project include replacement of aging, existing park amenities with new ones. These amenities include the playground, walking trail, lighting, picnic table and benches. Turf and trees will also be replaced and a picnic shelter will be added. Another benefit to the park as a result of the project includes the availability of parallel parking in the street right-of-way as part of the new curb and gutter pavement section around the park.

Texas Parks and Wildlife Code Chapter 26 requires the City to publish three public notices and hold a public hearing prior to authorizing the use or taking of park land for non-park purposes. Notices will be published in the Houston Chronicle on September 23, September 30 and October 7, 2015. The proposed date of the public hearing is Wednesday, October 14, 2015 at 9:00 a.m. in Council Chambers, Second Floor, City Hall, 901 Bagby, Houston, Texas.

HPARD will request Council action to approve an ordinance to make findings relating to the public hearing on October 21, 2015.

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Luci Correa
832-395-7057
luci.correa@houstontx.gov

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015

Item Creation Date: 9/10/2015

MYR ~ 2015 Public Safety Advisory Committee Memo 9-10-15

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

MOTION TO SET A DATE not less than seven days from September 16, 2015, to receive nominations for Positions C, F, I, At-Large 1 and At-Large 4 on the **PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**, for a three-year staggered term ending July 1, 2018

Background:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from September 16, 2015, to receive nominations for the Public Safety Advisory Committee, for a three-year staggered term ending July 1, 2018:

Position At-Large 1	Teri LaRose	Nominated by Council Member Costello
Position At-Large 4	Robert Crane	Nominated by Council Member Bradford
Position C	Patricia Ann Nicholls	Nominated by Council Member Cohen
Position F	Sandy Christian Reyes	Nominated by Council Member Hoang
Position I	Johnny Sessums	Nominated by Council Member Rodriguez

JC/jsk

cc: Ms. Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MYR ~ 2015 Public Safety Advisory Committee Memo 9-10-15	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District A, District B, District C, District D, District H, District K

Item Creation Date: 9/2/2015

PLN-2015 MTFP

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

MOTION by Council Member Gonzalez/Seconded by Council Member Green to adopt recommendation from Director Planning & Development Department to approve amendments to the 2014 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) and authorize publication of the 2015 MTFP in map form

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG

This was Item 3 on Agenda of September 9, 2015

Background:

The City of Houston Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) identifies corridor alignments and establishes the required rights-of-way for major roadways in the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ). Chapter 33-25 of the Code of Ordinances requires that the Planning Commission prepare and submit the MTFP annually to the City Council. In developing the annual amendments to the MTFP, the Commission may consider deleting, realigning or reclassifying streets designated on the plan or adding one or more streets to the plan. An amendment approved by the Commission is not effective until approved by City Council.

The Planning & Development Department (P&D) is responsible for administering the amendment review process. This process includes accepting and reviewing applications for amendments, notifying the public about the amendments, conducting an open house at which concerned property owners may review the applications, holding a public hearing to provide opportunity for public comment, and presenting recommendations on the applications to the Planning Commission at a Commission meeting.

This year, applications for amendments to the MTFP were accepted from February 2, 2015 through March 2, 2015. An open house was held on June 25, 2015 and the Planning Commission held a public hearing on the amendments on July 16, 2015. On August 13, 2015, the Planning Commission voted to recommend that City Council approve amendments to the 2014 MTFP.

Attachment 1 – Identifies all amendments recommended for approval by the Planning Commission.
Attachment 2 – Identifies all amendments on map exhibits.
Attachment 3-7 – Displays recommended amendments identified through mobility studies.

P&D recommends that Council approve the list of amendments to the 2014 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan as submitted in Attachment 1 and authorize publication of the 2015 MTFP.

Prior Council Action:

11/04/2014; Motion 2014-0984

Amount of Funding:
N/A

Contact Information:
Michael Kramer 832-393-6553

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
2015 MTFP RCA	Backup Material
Attachment 1 All Amendments	Backup Material
Attachment 2 Map exhibit of all amendments	Backup Material
Attachment 3 - 7 Amendments identified through mobility studies	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Amendments to the 2014 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP)	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	**Origination Date** 8/28/2015	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** A, B, C, D, H, K	
For additional information contact: Michael Kramer **Phone:** 832-393-6553	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** 11/04/2014; Motion 2014-0984	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve a motion adopting amendments to the 2014 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) and authorize publication of the 2015 MTFP in map form.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City of Houston Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP) identifies corridor alignments and establishes the required rights-of-way for major roadways in the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ). Chapter 33-25 of the Code of Ordinances requires that the Planning Commission prepare and submit the MTFP annually to the City Council. In developing the annual amendments to the MTFP, the Commission may consider deleting, realigning or reclassifying streets designated on the plan or adding one or more streets to the plan. An amendment approved by the Commission is not effective until approved by City Council.

The Planning & Development Department (P&D) is responsible for administering the amendment review process. This process includes accepting and reviewing applications for amendments, notifying the public about the amendments, conducting an open house at which concerned property owners may review the applications, holding a public hearing to provide opportunity for public comment, and presenting recommendations on the applications to the Planning Commission at a Commission meeting.

This year, applications for amendments to the MTFP were accepted from February 2, 2015 through March 2, 2015. An open house was held on June 25, 2015 and the Planning Commission held a public hearing on the amendments on July 16, 2015. On August 13, 2015, the Planning Commission voted to recommend that City Council approve amendments to the 2014 MTFP.

Attachment 1 – Identifies all amendments recommended for approval by the Planning Commission.
Attachment 2 – Identifies all amendments on map exhibits.
Attachment 3-7 – Displays recommended amendments identified through mobility studies.

P&D recommends that Council approve the list of amendments to the 2014 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan as submitted in Attachment 1 and authorize publication of the 2015 MTFP.

cc: Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director, Public Works and Engineering
Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

On August 13, 2015, the Planning Commission recommended that City Council adopt changes to the 2014 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan (MTFP). These recommendations were made as part of the annual MTFP Amendment cycle. The 136 recommended amendments are listed below. The location of each amendment is illustrated on Attachments 2-7.

2015 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan Amendments

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
A1 - Cypresswood Drive	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 3	BGE | Kerry R. Gilbert & Associates (Private Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the deletion of proposed Major Thoroughfare Cypresswood Drive (T-4-100) between Becker Road and US Highway 290 from the MTFP.

B1 - Westmoor Drive	ETJ, Fort Bend County	Council Dist. N/A Fort Bend Co. Pct. 3, 4	LJA Engineering (Private Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Westmoor Drive between Madden Road and West Airport Boulevard from a 100' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) to a minimum 70' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-4-70/100) on the MTFP.

C1 - Aragoste Parkway	ETJ, Montgomery County	Council Dist. N/A Montgomery Co. Pct. 4	RVi Planning + Landscape Architecture (Private Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the:
1. Realignment and reclassification of Aragoste Parkway between FM 1485 and Roman Forest Boulevard from a 100' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) to an 80' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-2-80) on the MTFP.
2. Addition of Via Principale Parkway as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) between Loop 494 and Aragoste Parkway to the MTFP.

D1 - Adlong Johnson Road	ETJ, Harris County, Liberty County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 2 Liberty Co. Pct. 3, 4	EHRA on behalf of Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the addition of Adlong Johnson Road between the Houston ETJ and East Lake Houston Parkway as a Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) to the MTFP.

D2 - Wolf Trot Road	ETJ, Harris County, Liberty County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 2 Liberty Co. Pct. 3, 4	EHRA on behalf of Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the deletion of proposed Major Thoroughfare Wolf Trot Road (T-4-100) between East Lake Houston Parkway and the Houston ETJ from the MTFP.

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
D3 - Ramsey Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 2	EHRA on behalf of Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Ramsey Road between Foley Road and East Lake Houston Parkway as a Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) to the MTFP.			
D4 - Lord Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 2	EHRA on behalf of Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Lord Road between Adlong Johnson Road and the Houston ETJ as a Major Collector (MJ-4-80) to the MTFP.			
D5 - Foley Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 2	EHRA on behalf of Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the realignment and reclassification of Foley Road between East Lake Houston Parkway and Adlong Johnson Road from a 100' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) to an 80' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-4-80) on the MTFP.			
D6 - Miller Wilson Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 2	EHRA on behalf of Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the realignment of Major Thoroughfare Miller Wilson Road between Clara Road and Foley Road on the MTFP.			
D7 - Golf Club Drive	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 2	EHRA on behalf of Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Golf Club Drive between Foley Road and South Diamondhead Boulevard from a Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) to a Major Collector (MJ-4-100) on the MTFP.			
D8 - Golf Club Drive	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 2	EHRA on behalf of Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Golf Club Drive between South Diamondhead Boulevard and Via Dora Drive as a Major Collector (MJ-4-80) to the MTFP.			

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
D9 - Via Dora Drive	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 2	EHRA on behalf of Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the realignment and extension of Major Thoroughfare Via Dora Drive between South Diamondhead Boulevard and Beaumont Highway/City of Houston ETJ on the MTFP.			
D10 - Crosby Town Center Boulevard	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 2	EHRA on behalf of Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the deletion of proposed Major Thoroughfare Crosby Town Center Boulevard (T-4-100) between Via Dora Drive and E. Lake Houston Parkway from the MTFP.			
D11 - Street "A"	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 2	EHRA on behalf of Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of "Street A" between Via Dora Drive and FM 2100 as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
D12 - Miller Road No. 3	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2	EHRA on behalf of Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the deletion of Major Thoroughfare Miller Road No. 3 (T-4-100) between Miller Road No. 1 and the San Jacinto River from the MTFP.			
D13 - Miller Road No. 1	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 1	EHRA on behalf of Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Miller Road No. 1 between Miller Road No. 3 and Sheldon Road as a Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) to the MTFP.			
D14 - Wallisville Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 2	EHRA on behalf of Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the deletion of Major Thoroughfare Wallisville Road (T-4-100) between Sheldon Road and the San Jacinto River from the MTFP.			

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
E1 - Bauer Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 3	Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the realignment of Major Thoroughfare Bauer Road between Montgomery County/Spring Creek and FM 2920 on the MTFP.			
E2 - Hopfe Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 3	Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the deletion of proposed Major Thoroughfare Hopfe Road between FM 2920 and Bauer Road from the MTFP.			
E3 - Mason Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 3	Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the realignment of Major Thoroughfare Mason Road between Hopfe Road and the Grand Parkway on the MTFP.			
E4 - Bauer Hockley Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 3	Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the realignment of Major Thoroughfare Bauer Hockley Road between Mason Road and Mueschke Road along existing Bauer Hockley Road on the MTFP.			
E5 - Bauer Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 3	Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the realignment of Major Thoroughfare Bauer Road between Bauer Hockley Road and Cumberland Ridge Drive on the MTFP.			
E6 - Barker Cypress Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the realignment of Major Thoroughfare Barker Cypress Road between Grant Road and FM 2920 on the MTFP.			
E8 - Fairfield Place Drive	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 3	Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the deletion of proposed Major Thoroughfare Fairfield Place Drive (T-4-100) between US 290 and Mound Road from the MTFP.			
E10 - House and Hahl Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 3	Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the deletion of Major Thoroughfare House and Haul Road between Peek Road and the Grand Parkway from the MTFP.			

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
E11 - Mason Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 3	Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the realignment of Major Thoroughfare Mason Road between Beckendorff Road and Clay Road on the MTFP.

E12 - Westgreen Boulevard	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 3	Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the realignment of Major Thoroughfare Westgreen Boulevard between FM 529 and Kieth Harrow Boulevard on the MTFP, with the alignment crossing Bear Creek at a 90 degree angle and continuing straight through the floodway, and the curve starting south of the floodway/floodplain.

E13 - Fallbrook Drive	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 3	Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Major Thoroughfare Fallbrook Drive between US 290 and Huffmeister Road from a 4 lane, 100' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare to a 2 lane, 60' right-of-way Minor Collector (MN-2-60) on the MTFP.

E14 - Jackrabbit Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the:
1. Addition of Jackrabbit Road between FM 529 and West Road as a Major Collector with 2 lanes (MJ-2-80) to the MTFP.
2. Addition of Jackrabbit Road between West Road and Highway 6 as a Major Collector with 4 lanes (MJ-4-80) to the MTFP.

E15 - Cunningham Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the realignment of Major Thoroughfare Cunningham Road between W. Little York Road and FM 529 on the MTFP.

E16 - Teller Boulevard	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the realignment and reclassification of Teller Boulevard between Louetta Road and Cypresswood Drive along Budde Cemetery Road from a 100' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) to a 60' right-of-way Minor Collector (MN-2-60) on the MTFP.

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
E17 - Lauder Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 2	Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the:
1. Realignment of Major Thoroughfare Lauder Road between John F. Kennedy Boulevard and Aldine Westfield Road on the MTFP.
2. Addition of Gault Road and Greenranch Drive as Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.

E18 - East Little York Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 1	Harris County Engineering Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the realignment of Major Collector East Little York Road between C.E. King Parkway and John Ralston Road on the MTFP.

F1 - West Little York Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of West Little York Road between US 290 and Fairbanks North Houston Road from a 4 lane Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) to a 6 lane Principal Thoroughfare with a minimum 100' right-of-way (P-6-100/120) on the MTFP.

F2 - Fairbanks North Houston Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Fairbanks North Houston Road between Beltway 8 and US 290 from 4 lane Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) to a 6 lane Principal Thoroughfare (P-6-100) on the MTFP.

F3 - Fallbrook Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Fallbook Drive between Beltway 8 and IH 45 from a Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) to a Principal Thoroughfare (P-4-100) on the MTFP.

F4 - SH 249	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of SH 249 between Beltway 8 and IH 45 from a Major Thoroughfare (T-6-120/180) to a Principal Thoroughfare (P-6-120/180) on the MTFP.

F5 - Breen Drive	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the addition of Breen Drive between North Houston Rosslyn Road and SH 249 as a Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) to the MTFP.

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
F6 - West Mount Houston Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. A Harris Co. Pct. 1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of West Mount Houston Road between North Houston Rosslyn Road and West Montgomery Road from a 4 lane Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) to a 2 lane Major Collector (MJ-2-100) on the MTFP.

F7 - Veterans Memorial Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. B Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Veterans Memorial Drive between SH 249 and IH 45 from 4 lane Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) to a 6 lane Principal Thoroughfare (P-6-100) on the MTFP.

F8 - Rosslyn Road (Crestvale)	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the:
1. Reclassification of Rosslyn Road between West Gulf Bank Road and Upland Willow Avenue from a 100' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) to an 80' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-4-80) on the MTFP.
2. Deletion of proposed Major Thoroughfare Rosslyn Road between Upland Willow Avenue and West Road from the MTFP.

F9 - Rosslyn Road (Cebra/Carver/Crestvale)	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. B, C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Rosslyn Road between Pinemont Drive and West Gulf Bank Road from a 2 lane, 70' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-2-70) to a 4 lane, minimum 80' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-4-80/100) on the MTFP.

F10 - North Houston Rosslyn Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the addition of North Houston Rosslyn Road between West Little York Road and Antoine Drive as a Major Collector (MJ-2-70) to the MTFP.

F11 - Victory Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. A, B Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Victory Drive between Alabonson Road and West Little York Road from a 6 lane Principal Thoroughfare (P-6-100) to a 4 lane Principal Thoroughfare (P-4-100) on the MTFP.

F12 - Mangum Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Mangum Road between Watonga Boulevard and West 43rd Street from a 4 lane Major Collector (MJ-4-60) to a 2 lane Minor Collector with a minimum 60' right-of-way (MN-2-60/100) on the MTFP.

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
F13 - Rosslyn Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Rosslyn Road between Judiway Street and West 43rd Street from a 4 lane Major Collector (MJ-4-80) to a 2 lane Major Collector (MJ-2-80) on the MTFP.

F14 - West 43rd Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of West 43rd Street between TC Jester Boulevard and Ella Boulevard from an 80' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-80) to a 90' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-90) on the MTFP.

F15 - West 43rd Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of West 43rd Street between Ella Boulevard and North Shepherd Drive from a 60' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-60) to a minimum 70' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-70/80) on the MTFP.

F16 - West Tidwell Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. B, H Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of West Tidwell Road between North Shepherd Drive and IH 45 from a 4 lane, 80' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-80) to a 6 lane, 100' right-of-way Principal Thoroughfare (P-6-100) on the MTFP.

F17 - West Crosstimbers Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of West Crosstimbers Street between North Shepherd Drive and IH 45 from an 80' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-80) to a 90' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-90) on the MTFP.

F18 - Yale Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C, H Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Yale Street between IH 610 and West Crosstimbers Street from a 70' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-70) to an 80' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-80) on the MTFP.

F19 - North Main Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of North Main Street between IH 610 and West Crosstimbers Street from a Major Thoroughfare (T-4-70) to a Major Collector (MJ-4-70) on the MTFP.

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
F20 - Derrington Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Derrington Road between Windfern Road and Fairbanks North Houston as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
F21 - Windfern Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Windfern Road between Beltway 8 and US 290 as a Minor Collector with a minimum 60' right-of-way (MN-2-60/80) to the MTFP.			
F22 - Elsie Lane	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Elsie Lane between Beltway 8 and Fairbanks North Houston Road as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
F23 - Rodney Ray Boulevard	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Rodney Ray Boulevard between Windfern Road and Fairbanks N. Houston as a Minor Collector (MN-2-100) to the MTFP.			
F24 - Phillipine Street	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Phillipine Street between Beltway 8 and Windfern Road as a Minor Collector (MN-2-80) to the MTFP.			
F25 - Woodland Oaks Drive	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Woodland Oaks Drive between Breen Drive and West Little York Road as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
F26 - Fairbanks White Oak Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Fairbanks White Oak Road between Fairbanks North Houston Road to Hollister Road as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
F27 - Guhn Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Guhn Road between Fairbanks White Oak Road and US 290 as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
F28 - Seton Lake Drive	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Seton Lake Drive between SH 249 and Old Bammel North Houston Road as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
F29 - Old Bammel North Houston Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Old Bammel North Houston Road between SH 249 and Bammel North Houston/North Houston Rosslyn Road as a Minor Collector with a minimum 60' right-of-way (MN-2-60/70) to the MTFP.			
F30 - Aldine Western Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Aldine Western Road between Veterans Memorial Drive and Ella Boulevard as a Minor Collector with a minimum 60' right-of-way (MN-2-60/70) to the MTFP.			
F31 - Ann Louise Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Ann Louise Road between Essie Road and Beltway 8 as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
F32 - Old Foltin Road	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Old Foltin Road between Essie Road and SH 249 as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
F33 - Frick Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. B Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Frick Road between Antoine Drive and Veterans Memorial Drive as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
F34 - Chippewa Boulevard	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Chippewa Boulevard between North Houston Rosslyn Road and SH 249 as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
F35 - Upland Willow Avenue	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Upland Willow Avenue between SH 249 and Veterans Memorial Drive as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
F36 - Northville Street	ETJ, Harris County	Council Dist. N/A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Northville Street between Veterans Memorial Drive and IH 45 as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
F37 - Blue Bell Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. B Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Blue Bell Road between Veterans Memorial drive and IH 45 as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
F38 - Alabonson Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. A Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Alabonson Road between North Houston Rosslyn Road and West Little York Road as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
F39 - Langfield Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. A Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Langfield Road between West Tidwell Road and West Little York Road as a Minor Collector with a minimum 60' right-of-way (MN-2-60/80) to the MTFP.			
F40 - Burlington North Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. A, C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Burlington North Drive between Langfield Road and North Houston Rosslyn Road as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
F41 - Dewalt Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. B Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Dewalt Street between W. Montgomery Road to IH 45 as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
F42 - De Priest Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. B Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of De Priest Street between De Walt Street and W. Montgomery Road as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
F43 - De Soto Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. A, B Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of De Soto Street between Antoine Drive and Wheatley Street as a Minor Collector with a minimum 60' right-of-way (MN-2-60/100) to the MTFP.			
F44 - Creekmont Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. A, B, C Harris Co. Pct. 1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Creekmont Drive between Antoine Drive and Wheatley Street as a Minor Collector with a minimum 60' right-of-way (MN-2-60/70) to the MTFP.			
F45 - Mangum Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Mangum Road between West 43rd Street and Creekmont Drive as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
F46 - Oak Forest Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Oak Forest Drive between West 34th Street and Pinemont Drive as a Minor Collector with a minimum 60' right-of-way (MN-2-60/70) to the MTFP.			
F47 - Wakefield Drive/38th Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C, H Harris Co. Pct. 1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Wakefield Drive between TC Jester Boulevard and Yale Street as a Minor Collector with a minimum 60' right-of-way (MN-2-60/70) to the MTFP.			
F48 - Alba Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Alba Road between West 43rd Street and IH 610 as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
F49 - Victoria Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Victoria Drive between Yale Street and IH 45 as a Minor Collector with a minimum 60' right-of-way (MN-2-60/100) to the MTFP.			
F50 - Stokes Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Stokes Street between Airline Drive and Fulton Street as a Minor Collector with a minimum 60' right-of-way (MN-2-60/80) to the MTFP.			

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
G1 - East TC Jester Boulevard	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of East TC Jester Boulevard between West 11th Street and IH 610 from an 80'/120' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-80/120) to a Principal Thoroughfare with a minimum 100' right-of-way (T-4-100/120) on the MTFP.

G2 - Durham Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Durham Drive between IH 10 and West 20th Street from a 60' right-of-way Principal Thoroughfare (P-4-60) to a Principal Thoroughfare with a minimum 70' right-of-way (P-4-70/100) on the MTFP.

G3 - Shepherd Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Shepherd Drive between IH 10 and West 11th Street from a 60' right-of-way Principal Thoroughfare (P-4-60) to a minimum 70' right-of-way Principal Thoroughfare (P-4-70/100) on the MTFP.

G4 - Heights Boulevard	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification Heights Boulevard between IH 10 and West 20th Street from a 4 lane Major Thoroughfare (T-4-140/150) to a 2 lane Major Collector with a minimum 140' right-of-way (MJ-2-140/150) on the MTFP.

G5 - Studewood Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C, H Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Studewood Street between North Main Street and White Oak Drive from a 3 lane, 70/80' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-3-70/80) to a 2 lane, 80' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-2-80) on the MTFP.

G6 - Airline Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification Airline Drive between West Cavalcade Street and North Main Street from a 70' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-70) to an 80' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-80) on the MTFP.

G7 - West Cavalcade Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of West Cavalcade Street between Airline Drive and IH 45 from a 90' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-90) to a 100' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) on the MTFP.

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
G8 - Patton Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Patton Street between Airline Drive and IH 45 from a 4 lane Major Collector with a 70' right-of-way (MJ-4-70) to a 2 lane Major Collector with a 60' right-of-way (MJ-2-60) on the MTFP.			
G9 - Patton Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Patton Street between IH 45 and Fulton Street from a 60' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-4-60) to a 70' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-4-70) on the MTFP.			
G10 - Patton Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Patton Street between Fulton Street and Irvington Boulevard from a 4 lane Major Collector (MJ-4-60) to a 2 lane Major Collector (MJ-2-60) on the MTFP.			
G11 - East 11th Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of East 11th Street between Studewood Street and Michaux Street from a 4 lane Major Collector (MJ-4-70) to a 2 lane Minor Collector (MN-2-70) on the MTFP.			
G12 - Pecore Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Pecore Street between Michaux Street and N. Main Street from a Major Collector (MJ-2-60) to a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) on the MTFP.			
G13 - West 6th Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the deletion of Major Thoroughfare West 6th Street between Shepherd Drive and Yale Street from the MTFP.			
G14 - West 6th Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of West 6th Street between Yale Street and Heights Boulevard from a Major Thoroughfare (T-2-60) to a Major Collector (MJ-2-70) on the MTFP.			

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
G15 - White Oak Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of White Oak Drive between Heights Boulevard and Studewood Street from a Major Thoroughfare (T-2-60) to a Major Collector (MJ-2-70) on the MTFP.

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
G16 - White Oak Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the:
1. Reclassification of White Oak Drive between Studewood Street and Usener Street from a 70' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-2-70) to a 60' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-2-60) on the MTFP.
2. Reclassification of White Oak Drive between Usener Street to IH 45 from a Major Thoroughfare (T-2-70) to a Major Collector (MJ-2-70/100) on the MTFP.

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
G17 - Quitman Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Quitman Street between IH 45 and Fulton Street from a Major Thoroughfare (T-2-60) to a Major Collector (MJ-2-60) on the MTFP.

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
G18 - Quitman Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Quitman Street between Fulton Street and Elysian Street from a 50' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-2-50) to a 60' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-2-60) on the MTFP.

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
G19 - Quitman Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. B, H Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Quitman Street between Elysian Street and Jensen Drive from a Major Thoroughfare (T-2-60) to a Major Collector (MJ-2-60) on the MTFP.

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
G20 - Hogan Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Hogan Street between IH 45 and Cochran Street from a 60' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-4-60) to a minimum 70' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-4-70/80) on the MTFP.

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
G21 - Lorraine Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Lorraine Street between Cochran Street and Hardy Street from a 60' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-4-60) to a 70' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-4-70) on the MTFP.

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
G22 - Lorraine Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. B Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Lorraine Street between Jensen Drive and Eastex Freeway from a 60' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-4-60) to a 70' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-4-70) on the MTFP.			
G23 - Fulton Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Fulton Street between Boundary Street and Hogan Street from a 4 lane Major Thoroughfare (T-4-70) to a 2 lane Major Thoroughfare with a minimum 70' right-of-way (T-2-70/100) on the MTFP.			
G24 - Fulton Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Fulton Street between Hogan Street and Burnett Street from a 4 lane Major Thoroughfare (T-4-60) to a 2 lane Major Thoroughfare (T-2-60) on the MTFP.			
G25 - San Jacinto Street (Fulton Street)	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of San Jacinto Street between Burnett Street and IH 10 from a varying-width right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-varies) to an 80' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-80) on the MTFP.			
G26 - Hardy Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Hardy Street between IH 610 and Harrington Street from a 4 lane, 50/60' right-of-way Major Thoroughfare (T-4-50/60) to a 2 lane, minimum 60' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-2-60/100) on the MTFP.			
G27 - Elysian Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. B, H Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Elysian Street between IH 610 and Harrington Street from a 4 lane Major Thoroughfare (T-4-60) to a 2 lane Major Collector with a minimum 60' right-of-way (MJ-2-60/100) on the MTFP.			
G28 - Seamist Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Seamist Drive between West 18th Street and West 11th Street as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
G29 - Kansas Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Kansas Street between Hempstead Highway and TC Jester Boulevard as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
G30 - Bevis Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Bevis Street between IH 610 and East TC Jester Boulevard as a Minor Collector with a minimum 60' right-of-way (MN-2-60/70) to the MTFP.			
G31 - Beall Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition Beall Street between West 14th Street and West 24th Street as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
G32 - West 24th Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of West 24th Street between Ella Boulevard and Yale Street as a Minor Collector (MN-2-70) to the MTFP.			
G33 - West 19th Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of West 19th Street between West 20th Street and Heights Boulevard as a Minor Collector with a minimum 70' right-of-way (MN-2-70/100) to the MTFP.			
G34 - West 14th Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of West 14th Street between Beall Street and N. Main Street as a Minor Collector with a minimum 65' right-of-way (MN-2-65/70) to the MTFP.			
G36 - Link Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Link Road between Airline Drive and Fulton Street as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
G37 - Watson Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Watson Street between Pecore Street and Usener Street as a Minor Collector with a minimum 60' right-of-way (MN-2-60/70) to the MTFP.			

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
G38 - North Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the:
1. Addition of North Street between Houston Avenue and Eunice Street as a Minor Collector with a 50' right-of-way (MN-2-50) to the MTFP.
2. Add North Street between Eunice Street and N. Main Street as a Minor Collector with a 60' right-of-way (MN-2-60)" to the MTFP.

G40 - McKee Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the addition of Kansas Street between Hempstead Highway and TC Jester Boulevard as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.

G41 - Hardy Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the addition of Hardy Street between IH 10 and Lyons Avenue as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.

G42 - Lyons Avenue	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the addition of Lyons Avenue between McKee Street and Elysian Street as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.

H1 - Dunlavy Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the:
1. Reclassification of Dunlavy Street between Richmond Avenue and West Alabama Street from a 4 lane Major Collector (MJ-4-60) to a 2 lane Major Collector (MJ-2-60) on the MTFP.
2. Reclassification of Dunlavy Street between West Alabama Street and Westheimer Road from a 4 lane Major Collector (MJ-4-60) to a 2 lane Major Collector (MJ-2-60) on the MTFP.
3. Reclassification of Dunlavy Street between Westheimer Road and West Gray Street from a 4 lane Major Collector (MJ-4-60) to a 2 lane Major Collector (MJ-2-60) on the MTFP.
4. Reclassification of Dunlavy Street between West Gray Street and Allen Parkway from a 4 lane Major Collector (MJ-4-60) to a 2 lane Major Collector (MJ-2-60) on the MTFP.

H2 - Sawyer Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. H Harris Co. Pct. 1, 2	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)

Planning Commission Action:
APPROVED the reclassification of Sawyer Street between Crockett Street and Washington Avenue from a 3 lane Major Collector (MJ-3-70) to a 2 lane Major Collector (MJ-2-70) on the MTFP.

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
H3 - Shepherd Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Shepherd Drive between Dickson Street and IH 10 from a 60' right-of-way Principal Thoroughfare (P-4-60) to a 70' right-of-way Principal Thoroughfare (P-4-70) on the MTFP.			
H4 - Durham Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Durham Drive between Dickson Street and Washington Avenue from a 60' right-of-way Principal Thoroughfare (P-4-60) to a minimum 70' right-of-way Principal Thoroughfare (P-4-70/80) on the MTFP.			
H5 - West Alabama Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 1, 4	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of West Alabama Street between Weslayan Street and Spur 527 from a 4 lane, 60' right-of-way Major Collector to a 2 lane, 70' right-of-way Major Collector (MJ-2-70) on the MTFP.			
H6 - Lovett Boulevard	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Lovett Boulevard between Montrose Boulevard and Commonwealth Street as a Minor Collector (MN-2-110) to the MTFP.			
H7 - Commonwealth Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Commonwealth Street between Lovett Boulevard and Westheimer Road as a Minor Collector (MN-2-60) to the MTFP.			
H8 - Yoakum Boulevard	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Yoakum Boulevard between Westheimer Road and Richmond Avenue as a Minor Collector (MN-2-90) to the MTFP.			
I1 - Dryden Road	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C, D Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the addition of Dryden Road between Main Street and Fannin Street as a Major Collector (MJ-4-70) to the MTFP.			

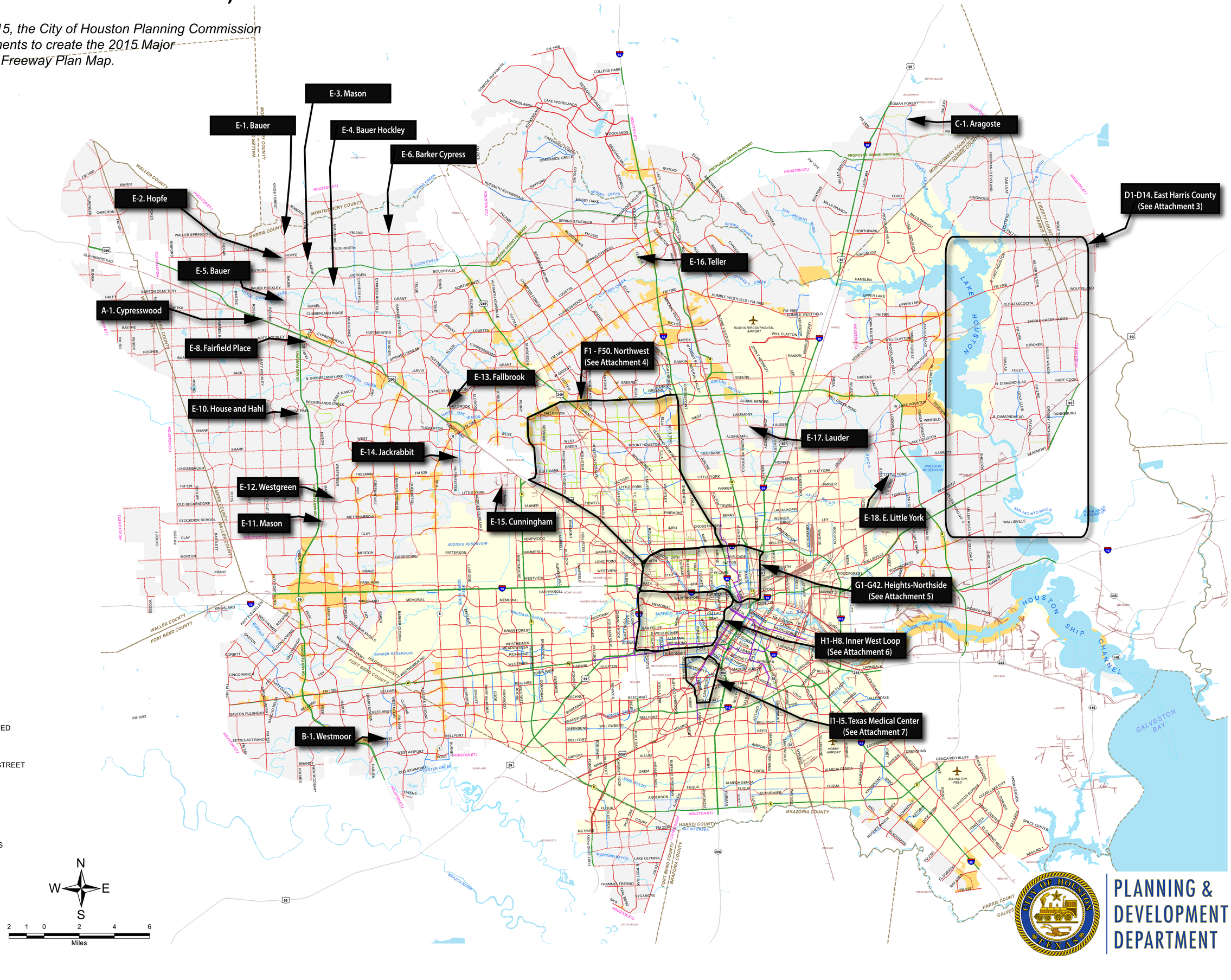
2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

Amendment Name	Jurisdiction	District/Precinct	Applicant
I2 - Fannin Street	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. D, K Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Fannin Street between South Braeswood Boulevard and Greenbriar Drive from a 6 lane Principal Thoroughfare (P-6-100) to a 4 lane Major Thoroughfare (T-4-100) on the MTFP.			
I3 - Hermann Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. D Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Hermann Drive between Main Street and Almeda Road from a Major Thoroughfare (T-4-80/90) to a Minor Collector with a minimum 80' right-of-way (MN-2-80/90) on the MTFP.			
I4 - MacGregor Drive	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. D Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of MacGregor Drive between Almeda Road and SH 288 from a 4 lane Major Thoroughfare (T-4-70) to a 2 lane Minor Collector (MN-2-70) on the MTFP.			
I5 - Holcombe Boulevard	City of Houston, Harris County	Council Dist. C, D, K Harris Co. Pct. 1	Planning and Development Department (Public Sector)
Planning Commission Action: APPROVED the reclassification of Holcombe Boulevard between SH 288 and South Braeswood Boulevard/North MacGregor Way from an 80' right-of-way Principal Thoroughfare (P-6-80) to a 100' right-of-way Principal Thoroughfare (P-6-100) on the MTFP.			

ATTACHMENT 2

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

On August 13, 2015, the City of Houston Planning Commission approved amendments to create the 2015 Major Thoroughfare and Freeway Plan Map.



LEGEND

MAJOR THOROUGHFARE (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED

MAJOR COLLECTOR (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED

MINOR COLLECTOR (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED

FREEWAY / EXPRESSWAY (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED
- PROPOSED/SUGGESTED ALIGNMENT

TRANSIT CORRIDOR
- TRANSIT CORRIDOR STREET

OTHER DESIGNATIONS
- COUNTY BOUNDARY
- RAILROAD
- HOUSTON CITY LIMITS
- LIMITED PURPOSE ANNEXATION
- HOUSTON ETJ
- RESERVOIR
- WATERWAYS

N W E S

2 1 0 2 4 6
Miles

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN

(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

ATTACHMENT 3
EAST HARRIS COUNTY

E. LAKE HOUSTON
CR 622
CR 612
COUNTY HARRIS COUNTY
FM 1900
D-2. WOLF TROT
MILLER WILSON
CR 602
OLD ATASCOCITA
LAKE HOUSTON
D-3. RAMSEY
CEDAR BAYOU
LIBERTY COUNTY HARRIS COUNTY
SADDLE CREEK FARMS
RAMSEY
D-1. ADLONG JOHNSON
HANNA NASH
FM 2100
STROKER
LORD
D-5. FOLEY
D-4. LORD
FOLEY
ADLONG JOHNSON
HARE COOK
N. DIAMONDHEAD
GOLF CLUB
D-7. GOLF CLUB
D-6. MILLER WILSON
90
DEUSSEN
S. DIAMONDHEAD
VIA DORA
WINFIELD
D-8. GOLF CLUB
D-9. VIA DORA
FM 2100
LIBERTY COUNTY HARRIS COUNTY
D-10. CROSBY TOWN CENTER
D-11. STREET "A"
GARRETT
BEAUMONT
SHELDON
90
SAN JACINTO RIVER
D-12. MILLER ROAD NO. 3
8
D-13. MILLER ROAD NO. 1
D-14. WALLISVILLE
N
1 0.5 0 1 Miles

LEGEND

MAJOR THOROUGHFARE (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED

MAJOR COLLECTOR (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED

MINOR COLLECTOR (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED

FREEWAY / EXPRESSWAY (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED
- PROPOSED/SUGGESTED ALIGNMENT

TRANSIT CORRIDOR
- TRANSIT CORRIDOR STREET

OTHER DESIGNATIONS
- COUNTY BOUNDARY
- RAILROAD
- HOUSTON CITY LIMITS
- LIMITED PURPOSE ANNEXATION
- HOUSTON ETJ
- RESERVOIR
- WATERWAYS

ATTACHMENT 4
NORTHWEST

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN

(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)

F-29. OLD BAMMEL N HOUSTON
F-30. ALDINE WESTERN
ALDINE BENDER
F-28. SETON LAKE
FALLBROOK
F-33. FRICK
F-3. FALLBROOK
F-20. DERRINGTON
GESSNER
FAIRBANKS N HOUSTON
F-31. ANN LOUISE
ELLA
WEST
F-36. NORTHVILLE
F-22. ELSIE
F-32. OLD FOLTIN
T.C. JESTER
F-35. UPLAND WILLOW
AIRLINE
F-21. WINDFERN
F-34. CHIPPEWA
F-5. BREEN
HALLS BAYOU
F-37. BLUE BELL
BREEN
F-23. RODNEY RAY
MOUNT HOUSTON
F-4. SH 249
MONTGOMERY
GULF BANK
F-2. FAIRBANKS N HOUSTON
F-6. MOUNT HOUSTON
F-8. ROSSLYN (CRESTVALE)
F-41. DEWALT
F-24. PHILLIPINE
WHITE OAK BAYOU
F-25. WOODLAND OAKS
HOLLISTER
F-38. ALABONSON
WHEATLEY
F-7. VETERANS MEMORIAL
GULF BANK
F-26. FAIRBANKS WHITE OAK
F-11. VICTORY
LITTLE WHITE OAK
VICTORY
F-42. DE PRIEST
N. HOUSTON ROSSLYN
ANTOINE
W. LITTLE YORK
F-1. LITTLE YORK
F-10. N. HOUSTON ROSSLYN
F-9. CARVER
FULTON
F-27. GUHN
F-43. DESOTO
F-40. BURLINGTON
TANNER
F-16. TIDWELL
TIDWELL
ROSSLYN
F-39. LANGFIELD
PINEMONT
F-46. OAK FOREST
YALE
F-49. VICTORIA
CAMPBELL
F-44. CREEKMONT
ELLA
F-15. 43RD
F-17. CROSSTIMBERS
CLAY
HEMPSTEAD
F-45. MANGUM
MANGUM
F-14. 43RD
43RD
F-19. MAIN
BRITTMOORE
KEMPWOOD
F-12. MANGUM
W. 34TH
F-47. WAKEFIELD
F-50. STOKES
F-13. ROSSLYN
T C JESTER
F-18. YALE
HAMMERLY
DURHAM
SHEPHERD
F-48. ALBA
W. 20TH
CAVALCADE
BLALOCK
BINGLE
LONG POINT
W. 18TH
SILBER
HEIGHTS

LEGEND

MAJOR THOROUGHFARE (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED

TRANSIT CORRIDOR
- TRANSIT CORRIDOR STREET

MAJOR COLLECTOR (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED

MINOR COLLECTOR (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED

FREEWAY / EXPRESSWAY (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED
- PROPOSED/SUGGESTED ALIGNMENT

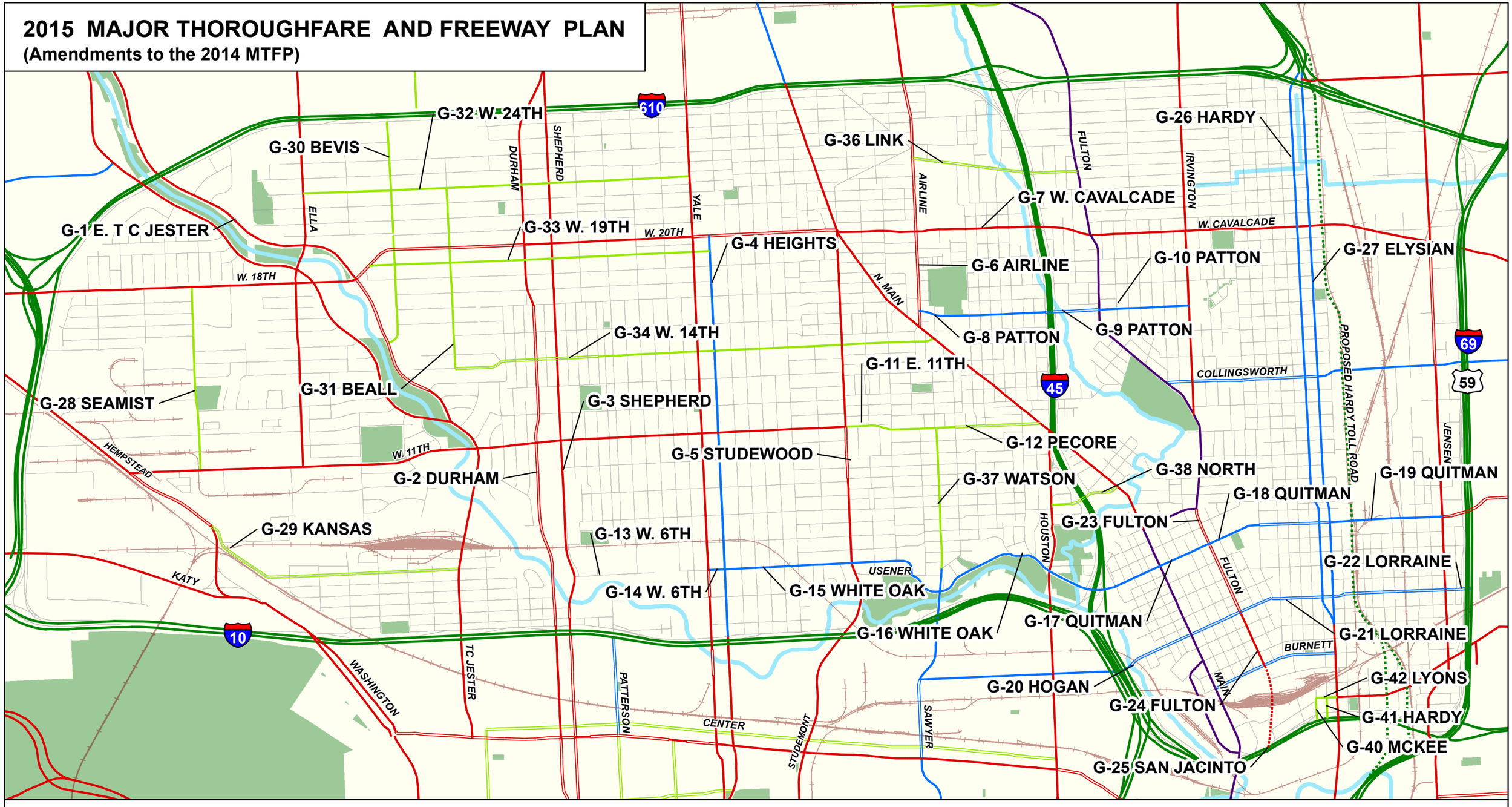
OTHER DESIGNATIONS
- COUNTY BOUNDARY
- RAILROAD
- HOUSTON CITY LIMITS
- LIMITED PURPOSE ANNEXATION
- HOUSTON ETJ
- RESERVOIR
- WATERWAYS

N

0 0.5 1 2 Miles

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN

(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)



LEGEND

MAJOR THOROUGHFARE (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED

TRANSIT CORRIDOR
- TRANSIT CORRIDOR STREET

MAJOR COLLECTOR (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED

MINOR COLLECTOR (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED

FREEWAY / EXPRESSWAY (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED
- PROPOSED/SUGGESTED ALIGNMENT

OTHER DESIGNATIONS
- COUNTY BOUNDARY
- RAILROAD
- HOUSTON CITY LIMITS
- LIMITED PURPOSE ANNEXATION
- HOUSTON ETJ
- RESERVOIR
- WATERWAYS

ATTACHMENT 5
HEIGHTS-NORTHSIDE

N

0.5 0.25 0 0.5 Miles

2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN

(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)



LEGEND

MAJOR THOROUGHFARE (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED

TRANSIT CORRIDOR
- TRANSIT CORRIDOR STREET

MAJOR COLLECTOR (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED

MINOR COLLECTOR (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED

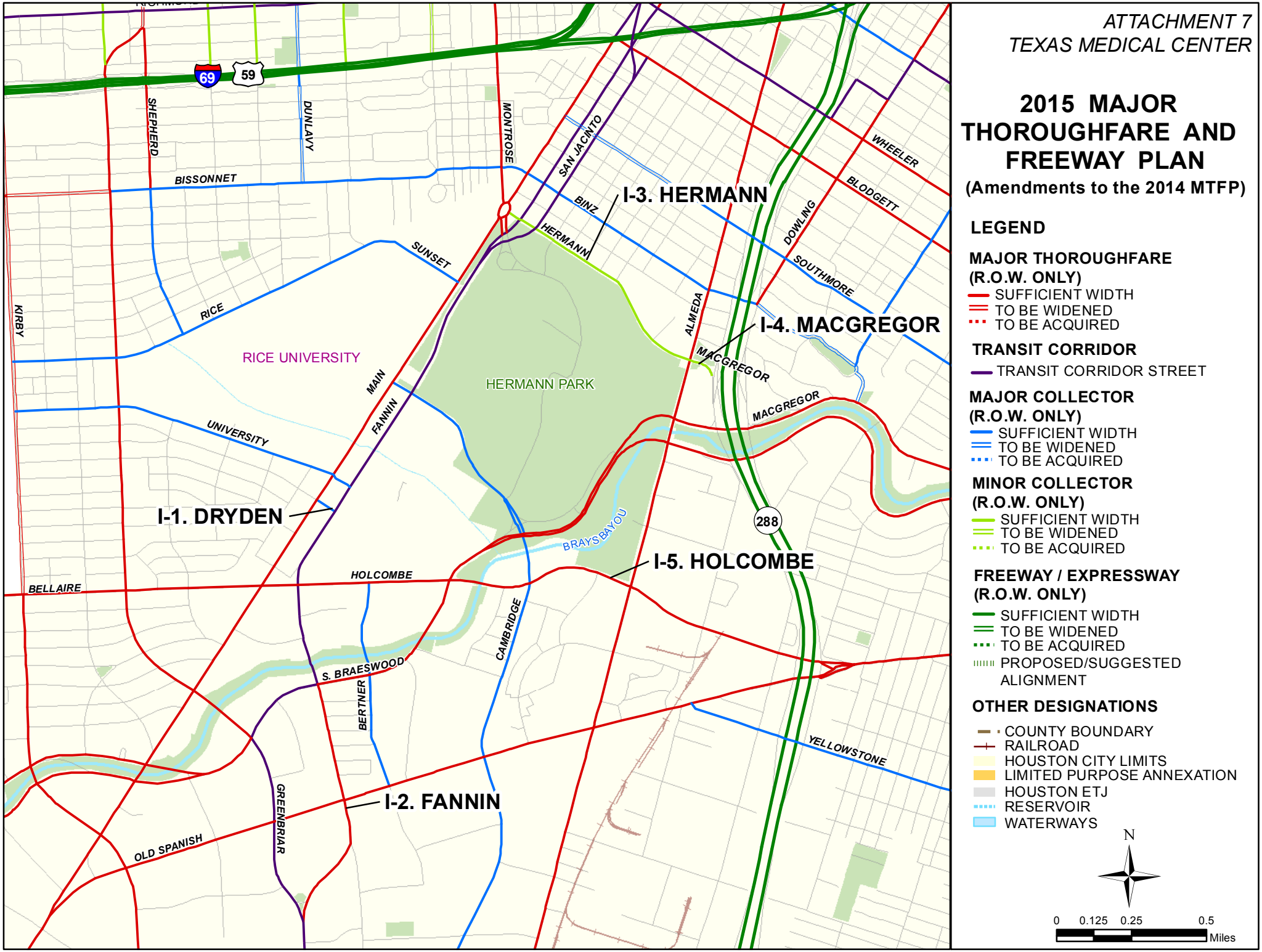
FREEWAY / EXPRESSWAY (R.O.W. ONLY)
- SUFFICIENT WIDTH
- TO BE WIDENED
- TO BE ACQUIRED
- PROPOSED/SUGGESTED ALIGNMENT

OTHER DESIGNATIONS
- COUNTY BOUNDARY
- RAILROAD
- HOUSTON CITY LIMITS
- LIMITED PURPOSE ANNEXATION
- HOUSTON ETJ
- RESERVOIR
- WATERWAYS

N

0.25 0.125 0 0.25 0.5 Miles

ATTACHMENT 6
INNER WEST LOOP


ATTACHMENT 7
TEXAS MEDICAL CENTER
2015 MAJOR THOROUGHFARE AND FREEWAY PLAN
(Amendments to the 2014 MTFP)
LEGEND
MAJOR THOROUGHFARE (R.O.W. ONLY)
SUFFICIENT WIDTH
TO BE WIDENED
TO BE ACQUIRED
TRANSIT CORRIDOR
TRANSIT CORRIDOR STREET
MAJOR COLLECTOR (R.O.W. ONLY)
SUFFICIENT WIDTH
TO BE WIDENED
TO BE ACQUIRED
MINOR COLLECTOR (R.O.W. ONLY)
SUFFICIENT WIDTH
TO BE WIDENED
TO BE ACQUIRED
FREEWAY / EXPRESSWAY (R.O.W. ONLY)
SUFFICIENT WIDTH
TO BE WIDENED
TO BE ACQUIRED
PROPOSED/SUGGESTED ALIGNMENT
OTHER DESIGNATIONS
COUNTY BOUNDARY
RAILROAD
HOUSTON CITY LIMITS
LIMITED PURPOSE ANNEXATION
HOUSTON ETJ
RESERVOIR
WATERWAYS
N
0 0.125 0.25 0.5
Miles
I-1. DRYDEN
I-2. FANNIN
I-3. HERMANN
I-4. MACGREGOR
I-5. HOLCOMBE
RICE UNIVERSITY
HERMANN PARK
69
59
288
SHEPHERD
DUNLAVY
MONTROSE
SAN JACINTO
WHEELER
BLODGETT
DOWLING
SOUTHMORE
BISSONNET
BINZ
HERMANN
SUNSET
KIRBY
RICE
ALMEDA
MACGREGOR
MAIN
FANNIN
UNIVERSITY
BRAYS BAYOU
HOLCOMBE
BELLAIRE
CAMBRIDGE
S. BRAESWOOD
BERTNER
GREENBRIAR
OLD SPANISH
YELLOWSTONE

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 9/15/2015
District C, District G

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2015

MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and FY16-20 CIP

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPPER KIRBY ZONE);** approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016-2020 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - PENNINGTON**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS COHEN and CHRISTIE
This was Item 18 on Agenda of September 9, 2015

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY16 - FY20 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Zone).

Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $40,875,377, which includes $981,607 for required fund transfers and $39,893,770 for Project Costs.

The FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget totals $69,809,000, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadway and street improvements, flood remediation infrastructure, pedestrian safety and mobility improvements and parks.

The FY16 Operating Budget includes $35,050,000 for capital expenditures and $138,650 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.

The Budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $392,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP.

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2014-0922, 10/08/2014

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby FY16	Signed Cover sheet
RCA TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby FY16 Budget	Backup Material
2015-922 TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby FY15 Budget	Backup Material
MYR - Ordinance approving the FY16 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and FY16-20 CIP	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** C, G		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2014-0922, 10/08/2014		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2016 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2016 - 2020 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[ ] Other (Specify)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY16 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY16 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY16 - FY20 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY16 is $40,875,377, which includes $981,607 for required fund transfers and $39,893,770 for Project Costs.
- The FY16 – FY20 CIP Budget totals $69,809,000, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadway and street improvements, flood remediation infrastructure, pedestrian safety and mobility improvements and parks.
- The FY16 Operating Budget includes $35,050,000 for capital expenditures and $138,650 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed $400,000 require City Council approval.
- The Budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY16 of $392,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has reviewed the budget information and has provided input and recommendations accordingly. The five year CIP is consistent with last year's CIP.

Attachments: FY16 Operating Budget and FY16 - FY20 CIP

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Donna Edmundson, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **19**
Fund Number: **7567/50**

PROFILE

Base Year:		1999
Base Year Taxable Value:	$	683,628,290
Projected Taxable Value (TY2015):	$	2,481,590,526
Current Taxable Value (TY2014):	$	2,386,144,737
Acres:		838.78
Administrator (Contact):		Jamie Brewster
Contact Number:		(713) 524-8000

NARRATIVE

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide plans and programs needed to support an environment attractive to private investment needed to attract residential, commercial and retail development in the Upper Kirby area through the design and construction of roadway and streets, public utility infrastructure, street lighting, pedestrian improvements, parks and real property acquisition.

PROJECT PLAN

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/14)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Utility System Improvements	$ 49,400,000	$ 47,155,977	$ 2,244,023
Traffic Mobility Improvements	111,280,000	8,327,467	102,952,533
Safety and Security Improvements	1,600,000	-	1,600,000
Public Recreation/Public Service Improvements	85,548,586	16,560,062	68,988,524
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
	-	-	-
Total Capital Projects	$ 247,828,586	$ 72,043,506	$ 175,785,080
Affordable Housing	-	-	-
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	5,572,812	5,200,554	372,258
Financing Costs	14,600,000	9,027,134	5,572,866
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	3,465,529	1,705,935	1,759,594
Creation Costs	400,000	221,672	178,328
Total Project Plan	$ 271,866,927	$ 88,198,801	$ 183,668,126

DEBT

Additional Financial Data	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
Debt Service	$ 1,568,106	$ 2,242,914	$ 4,593,820
Principal	$ 824,706	$ 1,224,770	$ 2,814,428
Interest	$ 743,400	$ 1,018,144	$ 1,779,392
	Balance as of 6/30/14	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/15**	**Projected Balance as of 6/30/16**
Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
Bond Debt	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bank Loan	$ -	$ -	$ -
Line of Credit	$ 22,255,185	$ 21,030,415	$ 18,215,987
Developer Agreement	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other	$ -	$ -	$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **19**
Fund Number: **7567/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ 1,526,262	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 352,531	$ 593,165	$ 3,704,124
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 10,902,141	$ 12,435,708	$ 27,270,643
Beginning Balance	**$ 11,254,672**	**$ 14,555,135**	**$ 30,974,767**
City tax revenue	$ 8,136,188	$ 10,692,691	$ 11,292,140
County tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD tax revenue	$ 1,160,703	$ 1,138,055	$ 1,138,055
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	$ -	$ -	$ -
Community College tax revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	**$ 9,296,891**	**$ 11,830,746**	**$ 12,430,195**
	$ -	$ -	$ 190,000
Miscellaneous revenue	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 190,000**
COH TIRZ interest	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest Income	$ 12,000	$ 3,300	$ 6,000
Other Interest Income	**$ 12,000**	**$ 3,300**	**$ 6,000**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Grants	$ -	$ -	$ 4,664,046
Grant Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 4,664,046**
Bank Loan	$ 7,000,000	$ 21,000,000	$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	**$ 7,000,000**	**$ 21,000,000**	**$ -**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	**$ 27,563,563**	**$ 47,389,181**	**$ 48,265,008**

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2016 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **19**
Fund Number: **7567/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2015 Budget	FY2015 Estimate	FY2016 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	$ 18,500	$ 17,500	$ 18,500
Administration Salaries & Benefits	$ 86,000	$ 92,500	$ 92,500
Auditor	$ 8,500	$ 9,250	$ 9,250
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	$ -	$ -	$ -
Insurance	$ 2,900	$ 2,675	$ 2,900
Office Administration	$ 15,500	$ 11,500	$ 15,500
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	**$ 131,400**	**$ 133,425**	**$ 138,650**
Engineering Consultants	$ -	$ -	$ -
Legal	$ 35,700	$ 34,000	$ 35,700
Construction Audit	$ -	$ -	$ -
Planning Consultants	$ 30,600	$ 30,600	$ 30,600
Program and Project Consultants	**$ 66,300**	**$ 64,600**	**$ 66,300**
Management consulting services	**$ 197,700**	**$ 198,025**	**$ 204,950**
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	$ 22,310,000	$ 12,578,766	$ 35,050,000
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	**$ 22,310,000**	**$ 12,578,766**	**$ 35,050,000**
	$ -	$ -	$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Line of Credit - Regents Bank			
Convenience Fee	$ 45,000	$ 62,500	$ 45,000
Tax Advance Principal	$ 610,925	$ -	$ -
Tax Advance Interest	$ 559,840	$ -	$ -
Tax Exempt Advance 1&2 Principal	$ 213,781	$ -	$ -
Tax Exempt Advance 1&2 Interest	$ 183,560	$ -	$ -
Principal	$ -	$ 1,224,770	$ 2,814,428
Interest	$ -	$ 1,018,144	$ 1,779,392
System debt service	**$ 1,613,106**	**$ 2,305,414**	**$ 4,638,820**
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	**$ 24,120,806**	**$ 15,082,205**	**$ 39,893,770**
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	$ 388,102	$ 380,574	$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	$ -	$ -	$ -
Adminstration Fees:			
City	$ 406,809	$ 534,635	$ 564,607
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000
HCC	$ -	$ -	$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	$ -	$ -	$ -
County	$ -	$ -	$ -
ISD to City of Houston	$ -	$ -	$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	$ 392,000	$ 392,000	$ 392,000
Total Transfers	**$ 1,211,911**	**$ 1,332,209**	**$ 981,607**
Total Budget	**$ 25,332,717**	**$ 16,414,414**	**$ 40,875,377**
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	$ -	$ -	$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	$ 352,531	$ 3,704,124	$ 3,302,052
UNRESTRICTED Funds	$ 1,878,315	$ 27,270,643	$ 4,087,579
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 2,230,846**	**$ 30,974,767**	**$ 7,389,631**
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	**$ 27,563,563**	**$ 47,389,181**	**$ 48,265,008**

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16- FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
C, G	T-1902	Traffic Operational Improvements	$ 38,094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,094
C, G	T-1903	Richmond/Weslayan Intersection Improvements	$ -	-	-	-	-	-	245,000	245,000	245,000
C, G	T-1904	Buffalo Speedway Reconstruction - US 59 to	$ 6,717,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,717,344
C, G	T-1905	Wakeforest Reconstruction Richmond to US 59	$ 1,372,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,372,060
C, G	T-1907	Pedestrian Accessibility	$ 72,423	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000	122,423
C, G	T-1909	Kirby Dr. Improvements - San Felipe to Westheimer	$ 94,861	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	104,861
C, G	T-1910	Kirby Dr. Paving & Drainage - US59 to Richmond	$ 7,948,205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,948,205
C, G	T-1911	Kirby Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements	$ 22,122,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,122,524
C, G	T-1912A	Westheimer Drainage System Improvements	$ 7,676,245	5,122,993	9,000,000	7,100,000	2,130,000	-	-	18,230,000	31,029,238
C, G	T-1912B	Richmond Avenue Drainage System Improvements	$ 6,232,267	208,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,441,217
C, G	T-1913	Greenbriar Drainage System Improvements	$ 479,816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	479,816
C, G	T-1914	Shepherd Drainage System Improvements	$ 360,127	10,000	680,000	2,630,000	5,500,000	6,350,000	-	15,160,000	15,530,127
C, G	T-1915	University Line Urban Corridor Improvements	$ 744	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	40,000	40,744
C, G	T-1916	Upper Kirby Wayfinding	$ 15,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,011
C, G	T-1917	Upper Kirby Civic Complex	$ 15,740,103	1,608,578	13,000,000	1,150,000	-	-	-	14,150,000	31,498,681
C, G	T-1918	Buffalo Speedway Improvements	$ 279,350	2,832	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	292,182
C, G	T-1919	Westpark Improvements - Kirby to Edloe	$ 64,560	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	74,560
C, G	T-1920	West Alabama Reconstruction	$ 74,895	1,115	40,000	5,000	5,000	424,000	5,100,000	5,574,000	5,650,010
C, G	T-1921	Edloe Reconstruction	$ 17,679	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	27,679
C, G	T-1922	Bissonnet Reconstruction	$ 642,154	5,554,299	5,510,000	3,190,000	-	-	-	8,700,000	14,896,453
C, G	T-1923	US 59 Underpass Improvements	$ -	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
C, G	T-1924	Eastside Reconstruction	$ 55,218	20,000	6,750,000	700,000	-	-	-	7,450,000	7,525,218
C, G	T-1925	Public Art	$ 262,545	50,000	40,000	47,000	26,000	21,000	26,000	160,000	472,545
Totals			**$ 70,266,225**	**$ 12,578,766**	**$ 35,050,000**	**$ 14,852,000**	**$ 7,671,000**	**$ 6,805,000**	**$ 5,431,000**	**$ 69,809,000**	**$ 152,653,991**

* NOTE:
** NOTE:
*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
	Through 2014	Projected 2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY20 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	49,476,224	12,578,766	30,195,954	11,672,304	6,609,448	5,805,000	4,131,000	58,413,706	120,468,696
City of Houston	-	-	190,000	400,000	-	-	100,000	690,000	690,000
Grants	2,000,000	-	4,664,046	2,779,696	1,061,552	1,000,000	1,200,000	10,705,294	12,705,294
Other	18,790,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,790,001
Project Total	**70,266,225**	**12,578,766**	**35,050,000**	**14,852,000**	**7,671,000**	**6,805,000**	**5,431,000**	**69,809,000**	**152,653,991**

Project:	**Pedestrian Accessibility**	**City Council District**	**Key Map:**	492	**WBS.:** T-1907
		Location: C, G	**Geo. Ref.:**		
		Served: C, G	**Neighborhood:**	87	

Description: 18 Ped Signals, 37 Push Buttons, 47 Ramps, 32 Sidewalk Pads on Bissonnet, Westpark, US 59/Service Road, Richmond, W. Alabama, Buffalo Speedway, Eastside and Wakeforest.

Justification: Improvements will increase pedestrian safety, mobility, and accessibility.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	60,063		-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	$ 50,000	$ 110,063
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	12,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 12,360
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	12,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 12,360
	Total Allocations	$ 72,423	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 50,000	$ 122,423
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	72,423	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	$ 50,000	$ 122,423
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 72,423	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 50,000	$ 122,423

*NOTE:

Project:	**Westheimer Drainage System Improvements (Laterals)**	**City Council District**	**Key Map:**	492	**WBS.:** T-1912A
		Location: C, G	**Geo. Ref.:**		
		Served: C, G	**Neighborhood:**	87	

Description: Roadway replacement and storm system upgrades including some storm and roadway improvements on Eastside, Bammel, Sackett, Westheimer (Buffalo Speedway to Shepherd), and Dickey Place.

Justification: Existing storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	41,826	200,000	15,722	200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 257,548
3	Design	1,782,003	630,000	307,270	300,000	100,000	50,000	-	-	$ 450,000	$ 2,539,273
4	Construction	5,833,118	9,000,000	4,500,000	8,000,000	6,500,000	2,000,000	-	-	$ 16,500,000	$ 26,833,118
5	Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out			-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	19,298	500,000	300,000	500,000	500,000	80,000	-	-	$ 1,080,000	$ 1,399,298
		-			-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-			-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-			-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-			-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	19,298	500,000	300,000	500,000	500,000	80,000	-	-	$ 1,080,000	$ 1,399,298
	Total Allocations	$ 7,676,245	$ 10,330,000	$ 5,122,993	$ 9,000,000	$ 7,100,000	$ 2,130,000	$ -	$ -	$ 18,230,000	$ 31,029,238
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	7,676,245	10,330,000	5,122,993	7,310,000	5,900,000	1,068,448	-	-	$ 14,278,448	$ 27,077,686
	City of Houston	-	-	-	190,000	200,000		-	-	$ 390,000	$ 390,000
	Grants	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,061,552	-	-	$ 3,561,552	$ 3,561,552
	Other	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 7,676,245	$ 10,330,000	$ 5,122,993	$ 9,000,000	$ 7,100,000	$ 2,130,000	$ -	$ -	$ 18,230,000	$ 31,029,238

*NOTE:

Project:	**Richmond Avenue Drainage System Improvements** (Laterals)	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	492	**WBS.:** T-1912B
		Location:	C, G	**Geo. Ref.:**		
		Served:	C, G	**Neighborhood:**	87	
Description:	Replacement and storm system upgrades including some roadway reconstruction on Audley, Eastside, Richmond (Kirby to Buffalo Speedway), Buffalo Speedway, Norfolk, Westpark, and Bissonnet.					
Justification:	Existing storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.					

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	945,363	50,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 952,363
4	Construction	5,274,619	200,000	201,455	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 5,476,074
5	Equipment	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	12,285	25,000	495	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 12,780
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	12,285	25,000	495	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 12,780
	Total Allocations	$ 6,232,267	$ 275,000	$ 208,950	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,441,217
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	6,232,267	275,000	208,950	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 6,441,217
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 6,232,267	$ 275,000	$ 208,950	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,441,217

*NOTE:

Project:	**Shepherd Drainage System Improvements**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	492
		Location:	C, G	**Geo. Ref.:**	
		Served:	C, G	**Neighborhood:**	87

WBS.: T-1914

Description: A parallel 60" RCP will be constructed, replacement of existing trunk line, laterals, and roadway reconstruction on Shepherd, Harold, Marshall, Richmond, McDuffie, Portsmouth, Norfolk and Lexington.

Justification: Existing trunk line and storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
3	Design	135,187	10,000	10,000	480,000	450,000	120,000	-	-	$ 1,050,000	$ 1,195,187
4	Construction	224,072				2,000,000	5,000,000	6,000,000	-	$ 13,000,000	$ 13,224,072
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	868	-	-	100,000	180,000	380,000	350,000	-	$ 1,010,000	$ 1,010,868
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	868	-	-	100,000	180,000	380,000	350,000	-	$ 1,010,000	$ 1,010,868
	Total Allocations	$ 360,127	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 680,000	$ 2,630,000	$ 5,500,000	$ 6,350,000	$ -	$ 15,160,000	$ 15,530,127
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	360,127	10,000	10,000	680,000	2,630,000	5,500,000	5,350,000	-	$ 14,160,000	$ 14,530,127
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-		-	-	1,000,000	-	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 360,127	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 680,000	$ 2,630,000	$ 5,500,000	$ 6,350,000	$ -	$ 15,160,000	$ 15,530,127

*NOTE:

Project:	**University Line Urban Corridor Improvements**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	
		Location:	C, G	**Geo. Ref.:**	
		Served:	C, G	**Neighborhood:**	87

WBS.: T-1915

Description: Urban Corridor Study recommended Improvements along Richmond Avenue from Shepherd to Weslayan.

Justification: METRO Rail is scheduled to be constructed along Richmond Avenue and Upper Kirby will implement the recommendations from Urban Corridors study within the UK District.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	744	10,000	-	10,000	10,000				$ 20,000	$ 20,744
2	Acquisition		-	-	-	-				$ -	$ -
3	Design		-	-	-	-				$ -	$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-				$ -	$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-				$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-				$ -	$ -
7	Other		10,000	-	10,000	10,000				$ 20,000	$ 20,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	-	$ 20,000	$ 20,000
	Total Allocations	$ 744	$ 20,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 40,744
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	744	60,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	$ 40,000	$ 40,744
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 744	$ 60,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 40,744

*NOTE:

Project:	**Upper Kirby Civic Complex**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	
		Location:	C, G	**Geo. Ref.:**	
		Served:	C, G	**Neighborhood:**	87, 23

WBS.: T-1917

Description: The proposed complex will reorient Levy Park from a north-south alignment to an east-west alignment providing visibility and accessibility from two streets and will provide Houston's inner city urban neighborhoods with expanded recreational opportunities for all ages.

Justification: This signature park will provide the UK District and surrounding neighborhoods with a much needed recreational area in the community where families and individuals can congregate and have a relaxing atmosphere.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	1,009,164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 1,009,164
2	Acquisition	13,740,099	7,000,000	108,578	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 13,848,677
3	Design	213,377	650,000	600,000	300,000	50,000	-	-	-	$ 350,000	$ 1,163,377
4	Construction	-	-	500,000	12,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	$ 13,000,000	$ 13,500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	777,463	100,000	400,000	700,000	100,000	-	-	-	$ 800,000	$ 1,977,463
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	777,463	100,000	400,000	700,000	100,000	-	-	-	$ 800,000	$ 1,977,463
	Total Allocations	$ 15,740,103	$ 7,750,000	$ 1,608,578	$ 13,000,000	$ 1,150,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,150,000	$ 31,498,681
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	8,256,102	750,000	1,608,578	13,000,000	1,150,000	-	-	-	$ 14,150,000	$ 24,014,680
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	7,484,001	7,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 7,484,001
	Total Funds	$ 15,740,103	$ 7,750,000	$ 1,608,578	$ 13,000,000	$ 1,150,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,150,000	$ 31,498,681

*NOTE:

Project:	**Buffalo Speedway Improvements** **US 59 to Westheimer**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	
		Location:	C, G	**Geo. Ref.:**	
		Served:	C, G	**Neighborhood:**	87

WBS.: **T-1918**

Description: Project provides for the engineering, ROW acquisition, and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed.

Justification: Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	90,257		2,832	-	-	-	-	10,000	$ 10,000	$ 103,089
4	Construction	189,093			-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 189,093
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Allocations	$ 279,350	$ -	$ 2,832	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 292,182
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	279,350	-	2,832	-	-	-	-	10,000	$ 10,000	$ 292,182
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 279,350	$ -	$ 2,832	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 292,182

*NOTE:

Project:	**West Alabama Reconstruction** **Buffalo Speedway to Shepherd**	**City Council District**	**Key Map:**	**WBS.:**	**T-1920**
		Location: C, G	**Geo. Ref.:**		
		Served: C, G	**Neighborhood:** 87		

Description: Project provides for the engineering and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed.

Justification: Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-			-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	74,895		1,115	40,000	5,000	5,000	400,000	800,000	$ 1,250,000	$ 1,326,010
4	Construction	-	-		-	-	-	-	4,000,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 4,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-		-	-		-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-			-	-	-	24,000	300,000	$ 324,000	$ 324,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,000	300,000	$ 324,000	$ 324,000
	Total Allocations	$ 74,895	$ -	$ 1,115	$ 40,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 424,000	$ 5,100,000	$ 5,574,000	$ 5,650,010
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	74,895	-	1,115	40,000	5,000	5,000	424,000	3,800,000	$ 4,274,000	$ 4,350,010
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
	Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	$ 1,200,000	$ 1,200,000
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 74,895	$ -	$ 1,115	$ 40,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 424,000	$ 5,100,000	$ 5,574,000	$ 5,650,010

*NOTE:

Project:	**Bissonnet Reconstruction**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**		**WBS.:**
	Kirby to Edloe	**Location:**	C, G	**Geo. Ref.:**		**T-1922**
		Served:	C, G	**Neighborhood:**	87	

Description: Project provides for the engineering, ROW acquisition, and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed.

Justification: Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	963	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,963
3	Design	641,191	720,000	404,299	60,000	40,000	-	-	-	$ 100,000	$ 1,145,490
4	Construction	-	2,500,000	4,900,000	5,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	$ 8,000,000	$ 12,900,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-		-	-		-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	150,000	-	-	-	$ 400,000	$ 650,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	250,000	250,000	250,000	150,000	-	-	-	$ 400,000	$ 650,000
	Total Allocations	$ 642,154	$ 3,670,000	$ 5,554,299	$ 5,510,000	$ 3,190,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,700,000	$ 14,896,453
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	642,154	3,670,000	5,554,299	5,390,000	1,210,304	-	-	-	$ 6,600,304	$ 12,796,757
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
	Grants	-	-	-	120,000	1,779,696	-	-	-	$ 1,899,696	$ 1,899,696
	Other	-	-	-			-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 642,154	$ 3,670,000	$ 5,554,299	$ 5,510,000	$ 3,190,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,700,000	$ 14,896,453

*NOTE:

Project:	**Eastside Reconstruction From US 59 to Westheimer**	**City Council District**		**Key Map:**	
		Location:	C, G	**Geo. Ref.:**	
		Served:	C, G	**Neighborhood:**	87

WBS.: T-1924

Description: Project provides for the planning, engineering and construction of drainage, roadway and urban streetscape elements as needed.

Justification: UKRA drainage and mobility master plan identified drainage and pavement issues, COH sponsored Livable Center Study identified the need for enhanced pedestrian facilities.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
3	Design	55,218	15,000	20,000	500,000	150,000	-	-	-	$ 650,000	$ 725,218
4	Construction	-	-	-	6,000,000	500,000	-	-	-	$ 6,500,000	$ 6,500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-		-	150,000	50,000	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	150,000	50,000	-	-	-	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
	Total Allocations	$ 55,218	$ 15,000	$ 20,000	$ 6,750,000	$ 700,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,450,000	$ 7,525,218
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	55,218	15,000	20,000	3,705,954	700,000	-	-	-	$ 4,405,954	$ 4,481,172
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-	3,044,046	-	-		-	$ 3,044,046	$ 3,044,046
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 55,218	$ 15,000	$ 20,000	$ 6,750,000	$ 700,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,450,000	$ 7,525,218

*NOTE:

Project:	Public Art	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1925
		Location:	C, G	Geo. Ref.:			
		Served:	C, G	Neighborhood:	87		

Description: Zone-wide Public Art efforts to complement infrastructure improvements.

Justification: James Surls will be the first Art project.

Operating and Maintenance Costs: ($ Thousands)

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	$ -
Total	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FTEs						-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

	Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/14	2015 Budget	2015 Estimate	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	FY16 - FY19 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Phase										
1	Planning	-	30,000		40,000	47,000	26,000	21,000	26,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
3	Design	262,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 262,545
4	Construction	-	200,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ 50,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
7	Other	-			-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Total Allocations	$ 262,545	$ 230,000	$ 50,000	$ 40,000	$ 47,000	$ 26,000	$ 21,000	$ 26,000	$ 160,000	$ 472,545
	Source of Funds										
	TIRZ Funds	262,545	230,000	50,000	40,000	47,000	26,000	21,000	26,000	$ 160,000	$ 472,545
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	$ -	$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-			$ -	$ -
	Total Funds	$ 262,545	$ 230,000	$ 50,000	$ 40,000	$ 47,000	$ 26,000	$ 21,000	$ 26,000	$ 160,000	$ 472,545

*NOTE: